

Continuous Offer of Units at Applicable NAV

Key Information Memorandum and Application Forms

- Open-ended Growth / Equity Schemes
- Open-ended Balanced Schemes
- Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Schemes
- Open-ended Index Linked Scheme
- Open-ended Income Schemes (Hybrid)
- Open-ended Fund of Fund Scheme



Sponsors :

Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited
 Registered Office :
 Ramon House, H. T. Parekh Marg,
 169, Backbay Reclamation,
 Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

Standard Life Investments Limited
 Registered Office :
 1 George Street, Edinburgh, EH2 2LL
 United Kingdom.

Asset Management Company :

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited
 A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments Limited
 Registered Office :
 Ramon House, 3rd Floor,
 H. T. Parekh Marg,
 169, Backbay Reclamation,
 Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

Trustee :

HDFC Trustee Company Limited
 Registered Office :
 Ramon House, 3rd Floor,
 H. T. Parekh Marg,
 169, Backbay Reclamation,
 Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020.

This Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the scheme / Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations, etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document(s) (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website www.hdfcfund.com

The Scheme particulars have been prepared in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date, and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI, nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM. The date of this Key Information Memorandum is January 8, 2013.

SCHEMES OFFERED

Open-Ended Growth / Equity Schemes

HDFC Growth Fund (HGF)

HDFC Equity Fund (HEF)

HDFC Top 200 Fund (HT200)

HDFC Capital Builder Fund (HCBF)

HDFC Core & Satellite Fund (HCSF)

HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund (HPMCF)

HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund (HMCOF)

HDFC Long Term Equity Fund (HLTEF)

HDFC Infrastructure Fund (HINF)

HDFC Arbitrage Fund (HAF)

Open-Ended Balanced Schemes

HDFC Balanced Fund (HBF)

HDFC Prudence Fund (HPF)

Open-Ended Equity Linked Savings Schemes

(Lock-in period : 3 years)

HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund (HLTAF)

HDFC TaxSaver (HTS)

Open-Ended Index Linked Scheme

HDFC Index Fund (HIF)

Open-Ended Income Schemes (Hybrid)

HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (HMIP)

(An open-ended Income Scheme. Monthly Income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus)

HDFC Multiple Yield Fund (HMYF)

HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 (HMYF '05)

Open-Ended Fund of Fund Scheme

HDFC Gold Fund (HGOF)

(An Open-ended Fund of Fund Scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
HDFC Growth Fund (HGF)	1
HDFC Equity Fund (HEF).....	2
HDFC Top 200 Fund (HT200)	3
HDFC Capital Builder Fund (HCBF).....	4
HDFC Core & Satellite Fund (HCSF)	5
HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund (HPMCF)	6
HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund (HMCOF)	7
HDFC Long Term Equity Fund (HLTEF)	8
HDFC Infrastructure Fund (HINF)	9
HDFC Arbitrage Fund (HAF)	10
HDFC Balanced Fund (HBF).....	11
HDFC Prudence Fund (HPF)	12
HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund (HLTAF)	13
HDFC TaxSaver (HTS)	14
HDFC Index Fund (HIF)	15
HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (HMIP)	17
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund (HMYF).....	19
HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 (HMYF '05)	20
HDFC Gold Fund (HGOF)	21
Information Common to Schemes	23
Application Form.....	35
Instructions to Application Form	42
Third Party Payment Declaration Form.....	47
Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Micro Systematic	51
Investment Plan (Micro SIP) Enrolment Form [(for ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit Facility / Standing Instruction)]	
Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan	57
Form (SWAP Form)	
Official Points of Acceptance.....	59

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GROWTH FUND (HGF)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																				
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity-related instruments.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																		
	Equities & Equity related instruments		80 - 100																		
	Debt Securities, Money Market instruments & Cash (including CBLO/Reverse Repos)		0 - 20																		
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Maximum exposure to investment in Foreign Debt Securities will be restricted to 20% of the net assets. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt.																				
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach : i) Focus on the long term; ii) Investments confer proportionate ownership; iii) Maintain a margin of safety; iv) Maintain a balanced outlook on the market; v) Disciplined approach to selling A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan																		
	• HDFC Growth Fund • HDFC Growth Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		• Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	SENSEX. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Srinivas Rao Ravuri Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Growth Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																		
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	27.66	25.54																		
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.73	3.61																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	3.09	-0.86																			
Since Inception* (4494 days)	19.94	12.22																			
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: September 11, '00 # Sensex																				
	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Growth Fund</th><th>SENSEX</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>36.48%</td><td>19.56%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-37.68%</td><td>-37.94%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>92.38%</td><td>80.54%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>18.04%</td><td>10.94%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-2.61%</td><td>-9.78%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>			Financial Year	HDFC Growth Fund	SENSEX	07 - 08	36.48%	19.56%	08 - 09	-37.68%	-37.94%	09 - 10	92.38%	80.54%	10 - 11	18.04%	10.94%	11 - 12	-2.61%	-9.78%
Financial Year	HDFC Growth Fund	SENSEX																			
07 - 08	36.48%	19.56%																			
08 - 09	-37.68%	-37.94%																			
09 - 10	92.38%	80.54%																			
10 - 11	18.04%	10.94%																			
11 - 12	-2.61%	-9.78%																			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
	(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.50 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Balance 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.99% p.a.																		
		Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																			
	Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																				

NAME OF SCHEME		HDFC EQUITY FUND (HEF)															
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																
Investment Objective	To achieve capital appreciation.																
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)														
	Equities & Equity related instruments		80 - 100														
	Debt and Money Market instruments*		0 - 20														
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme invests predominantly in growth companies. Companies selected under this portfolio would as far as practicable consist of medium to large sized companies which : a) are likely to achieve above average growth than the industry; b) enjoy distinct competitive advantages; and c) have superior financial strengths. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																
Plans/ Options	Plans	Options under each Plan															
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Equity FundHDFC Equity Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)															
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase														
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units														
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^														
	<table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>33.93</td><td>31.65</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>8.29</td><td>3.09</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>5.61</td><td>-2.39</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6574 days)</td><td>20.64</td><td>9.19</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: January 01, '95 # S&P CNX 500</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	33.93	31.65	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.29	3.09	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	5.61	-2.39	Since Inception* (6574 days)	20.64	9.19	<p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#															
Last 1 Year (367 days)	33.93	31.65															
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.29	3.09															
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	5.61	-2.39															
Since Inception* (6574 days)	20.64	9.19															
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	<table><tbody><tr><td>First Rs. 100 crores</td><td>2.50</td></tr><tr><td>Next Rs. 300 crores</td><td>2.25</td></tr><tr><td>Next Rs. 300 crores</td><td>2.00</td></tr><tr><td>Balance</td><td>1.75</td></tr></tbody></table>	First Rs. 100 crores	2.50	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.25	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00	Balance	1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.78% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.							
First Rs. 100 crores	2.50																
Next Rs. 300 crores	2.25																
Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00																
Balance	1.75																
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC TOP 200 FUND (HT200)																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																				
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity-linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in BSE 200 index.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																			
	Equity & Equity linked instruments	Upto 100% (including use of derivatives for hedging and other uses as permitted by prevailing SEBI Regulations)																			
	Debt and money market instruments*	Balance in debt and money market instruments																			
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme.																				
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																				
Investment Strategy	This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of equity and equity-linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in BSE 200 index. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans	Options under each Plan																			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Top 200 FundHDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																		
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	BSE 200																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Top 200 Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																		
	Period	Returns (%)\$\$	Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	32.23	30.79																		
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.82	3.60																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	5.90	-1.81																			
Since Inception* (5925 days)	22.67	13.43																			
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future			<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Top 200 Fund</th><th>BSE 200</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>25.72%</td><td>23.99%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-29.64%</td><td>-40.98%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>98.51%†</td><td>92.87%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>17.15%</td><td>8.15%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-6.12%</td><td>-8.80%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>† Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>	Financial Year	HDFC Top 200 Fund	BSE 200	07 - 08	25.72%	23.99%	08 - 09	-29.64%	-40.98%	09 - 10	98.51%†	92.87%	10 - 11	17.15%	8.15%	11 - 12	-6.12%	-8.80%
Financial Year	HDFC Top 200 Fund	BSE 200																			
07 - 08	25.72%	23.99%																			
08 - 09	-29.64%	-40.98%																			
09 - 10	98.51%†	92.87%																			
10 - 11	17.15%	8.15%																			
11 - 12	-6.12%	-8.80%																			
Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).																					
*Inception Date: October 11, '96																					
# BSE 200																					
\$\$ All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV).																					
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period																				
	Entry Load: Not Applicable																				
	Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.																				
	Exit Load :																				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.																				
	Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure.																				
	The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores	2.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.78% p.a.																		
	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.25																			
Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00																				
Balance	1.75																				
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																					
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																				

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC CAPITAL BUILDER FUND (HCBF)																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																			
Investment Objective	To achieve capital appreciation in the long term.																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																	
	Equities & Equity related instruments		Upto 100																	
	Debt and Money Market instruments*		Not more than 20																	
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																			
Investment Strategy	This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of strong companies at prices which are quoting below fair value, in the opinion of the Fund Manager. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																			
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan																	
	• HDFC Capital Builder Fund • HDFC Capital Builder Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		• Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																			
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad & Mr. Miten Lathia Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Capital Builder Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																	
	Period	Returns (%) ^ Benchmark Returns (%)#	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Capital Builder Fund</th><th>S&P CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>25.82%</td><td>21.51%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-38.65%</td><td>-40.02%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>108.59%‡</td><td>87.95%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>14.94%</td><td>7.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-4.86%</td><td>-8.19%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>	Financial Year	HDFC Capital Builder Fund	S&P CNX 500	07 - 08	25.82%	21.51%	08 - 09	-38.65%	-40.02%	09 - 10	108.59%‡	87.95%	10 - 11	14.94%	7.26%	11 - 12	-4.86%
Financial Year	HDFC Capital Builder Fund	S&P CNX 500																		
07 - 08	25.82%	21.51%																		
08 - 09	-38.65%	-40.02%																		
09 - 10	108.59%‡	87.95%																		
10 - 11	14.94%	7.26%																		
11 - 12	-4.86%	-8.19%																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.25% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC CORE & SATELLITE FUND (HCSF)																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																			
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation through equity investment in companies whose shares are quoting at prices below their true value.																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																	
	Equities & Equity related instruments		90 - 95																	
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of net assets & Money Market instruments)		5 - 10																	
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																			
Investment Strategy	This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments comprising of ‘Core’ group of companies and ‘Satellite’ group of companies. ‘Core’ group will comprise of well established and predominantly large cap companies. The ‘Satellite’ group will comprise of predominantly small-mid cap companies that offer higher potential returns with higher risk. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																			
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan																	
	• HDFC Core & Satellite Fund • HDFC Core & Satellite Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		• Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																	
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																			
Benchmark Index	BSE 200																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Core & Satellite Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																	
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	22.82	30.79																	
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	5.31	3.60																	
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	1.43	-1.81																	
	Since Inception* (3027 days)	18.12	15.67																	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future																			
	Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).																			
	*Inception Date: September 17, '04																			
	# BSE 200																			
<table border="1"><caption>Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years</caption><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Core & Satellite Fund</th><th>BSE 200</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07-08</td><td>14.26%</td><td>23.99%</td></tr><tr><td>08-09</td><td>-41.85%</td><td>-40.98%</td></tr><tr><td>09-10</td><td>124.91%‡</td><td>92.87%</td></tr><tr><td>10-11</td><td>13.53%</td><td>8.15%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>-8.52%</td><td>-8.80%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>			Financial Year	HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	BSE 200	07-08	14.26%	23.99%	08-09	-41.85%	-40.98%	09-10	124.91%‡	92.87%	10-11	13.53%	8.15%	11-12	-8.52%	-8.80%
Financial Year	HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	BSE 200																		
07-08	14.26%	23.99%																		
08-09	-41.85%	-40.98%																		
09-10	124.91%‡	92.87%																		
10-11	13.53%	8.15%																		
11-12	-8.52%	-8.80%																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																			
	(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.31% p.a.																
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC PREMIER MULTI-CAP FUND (HPMCF)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Growth Scheme																																			
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation in the long term through equity investments by investing in a diversified portfolio of Mid Cap and Large Cap 'blue chip' companies.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																	
	Equity & Equity related instruments out of which		85 - 100																																	
	Large Cap		35 - 65																																	
	Mid Cap		35 - 65																																	
	Debt Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of the net assets)		0 - 15																																	
	Money Market Instruments		0 - 15																																	
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of net assets in ADR / GDR and Foreign Equity Securities and max. 10% of net assets in Foreign Debt Securities) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt.																																			
Investment Strategy	This Scheme predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments by taking advantage of the opportunities in terms of asset allocation between Mid and Large Caps. The Scheme will invest predominantly in 'premier' or 'blue chip' companies. The Scheme will invest a minimum of 35% of the portfolio each in Large Caps and Mid Caps. The balance will be a 'SWING' portfolio that can invest in either Mid or Large Cap companies based on their relative valuations. This provides an opportunity in terms of asset allocation between Mid Caps and Large Caps. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Premier Multi-Cap FundHDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund - Growth Option <table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>19.39</td><td>31.65</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>4.61</td><td>3.09</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>1.04</td><td>-2.39</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (2826 days)</td><td>14.55</td><td>13.28</td></tr></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: April 06, '05 # S&P CNX 500</p>		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	19.39	31.65	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	4.61	3.09	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	1.04	-2.39	Since Inception* (2826 days)	14.55	13.28	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund</th><th>S&P CNX 500</th></tr><tr><td>07-08</td><td>12.36%</td><td>21.51%</td></tr><tr><td>08-09</td><td>-39.47%</td><td>-40.02%</td></tr><tr><td>09-10</td><td>115.28%</td><td>87.95%</td></tr><tr><td>10-11</td><td>12.26%</td><td>7.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>-3.98%</td><td>-8.19%</td></tr></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>	Financial Year	HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	S&P CNX 500	07-08	12.36%	21.51%	08-09	-39.47%	-40.02%	09-10	115.28%	87.95%	10-11	12.26%	7.26%	11-12	-3.98%	-8.19%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (367 days)	19.39	31.65																																		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	4.61	3.09																																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	1.04	-2.39																																		
Since Inception* (2826 days)	14.55	13.28																																		
Financial Year	HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	S&P CNX 500																																		
07-08	12.36%	21.51%																																		
08-09	-39.47%	-40.02%																																		
09-10	115.28%	87.95%																																		
10-11	12.26%	7.26%																																		
11-12	-3.98%	-8.19%																																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.29% p.a.																																	
	Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MID-CAP OPPORTUNITIES FUND (HMCOF)																	
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme																	
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.																	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Minimum Allocation	Maximum Allocation															
		(% of Net Assets)																
	Equity and equity related securities of																	
	Small and Mid-Cap companies of which	75	100															
	Small-Cap companies	0	15															
	Mid-Cap companies	75	100															
Equity and equity related securities other than the above	0	25																
Debt and Money Market Securities (including investments in securitised debt#)	0	25																
# The Investment in Securitised Debt will not normally exceed 25% of the net assets of the Scheme.																		
The Scheme may take derivatives position (both equity and fixed income) based on the opportunities available subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time and in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. These may be taken to hedge the portfolio, rebalance the same or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. The maximum derivative position will be restricted to 20% of the Net Assets (including cash) of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the Foreign Securities, in accordance with guidelines stipulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Under normal circumstances, exposure to foreign securities subject to regulatory limits shall not be more than 25% of the Scheme's net assets.																		
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme wherein the net assets of the Scheme shall be mainly invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies. The Fund Manager shall also invest in other equity and equity related securities to achieve optimal portfolio construction. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in debt and money market securities. While the portfolio focuses primarily on a buy and hold strategy at most times, it will balance the same with a rational approach to selling when the valuations become too demanding even in the face of reasonable growth prospects in the long run. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																	
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																	
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities FundHDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																	
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units															
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																	
Benchmark Index	CNX Midcap. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																	
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																	
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																	
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																	
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ \$															
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#															
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	39.37	38.91															
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	14.64	4.59															
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.26	-1.56															
Since Inception* (2016 days)	11.93	7.09																
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future																		
Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).																		
*Inception Date: June 25, '07																		
# CNX Midcap																		
<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund</th><th>CNX Midcap</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-38.07%</td><td>-45.40%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>122.75%</td><td>126.12%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>15.33%</td><td>4.35%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>9.02%</td><td>-3.99%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices \$ No graph provided for Financial Year 2007-08 as the Plan was not in existence for the full financial year.</p>				Financial Year	HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund	CNX Midcap	08 - 09	-38.07%	-45.40%	09 - 10	122.75%	126.12%	10 - 11	15.33%	4.35%	11 - 12	9.02%	-3.99%
Financial Year	HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund	CNX Midcap																
08 - 09	-38.07%	-45.40%																
09 - 10	122.75%	126.12%																
10 - 11	15.33%	4.35%																
11 - 12	9.02%	-3.99%																
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																	
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.50 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Balance 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.94% p.a.																
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																	
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																	

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC LONG TERM EQUITY FUND																				
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme																				
Investment Objective	To achieve long term capital appreciation.																				
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Minimum Allocation	Maximum Allocation																		
		(% of Net Assets)																			
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments	70	100																		
	Fixed Income Securities (including money market instruments)	0	30																		
	The Scheme will not invest in securitised debt. The Scheme may take derivatives position (both equity and fixed income) based on the opportunities available subject to the guidelines issued by SEBI from time to time and in line with the investment objective of the Scheme. These may be taken to hedge the portfolio, rebalance the same or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI (MF) Regulations from time to time. The maximum derivative position will be restricted to 20% of the Net Assets (including cash) of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the Foreign Securities, in accordance with guidelines stipulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Under normal circumstances, exposure to foreign securities subject to regulatory limits shall not be more than 25% of the Scheme's net assets.																				
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme wherein the net assets of the Scheme shall be mainly invested in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme shall also invest a small portion of the net assets in Fixed Income Securities and money- market instruments. The aim will be to build a portfolio that adequately reflects a cross-section of the growth areas of the economy from time to time. While the portfolio focuses primarily on a buy and hold strategy at most times, it will balance the same with a rational approach to selling when the valuations become too demanding even in the face of reasonable growth prospects in the long run. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																				
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																				
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																				
Plans/ Options	Plans	Options under each Plan																			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Long Term Equity FundHDFC Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																			
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																				
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																		
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units																		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																				
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX Nifty. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																				
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																				
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Srinivas Rao Raouri Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																				
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																				
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Long Term Equity Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																		
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																		
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.98	27.53																		
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.17	4.32																		
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	1.08	-0.77																		
	Since Inception* (2516 days)	7.94	10.18																		
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: February 10, '06 # S&P CNX Nifty																				
	<table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Long Term Equity Fund</th><th>S&P CNX Nifty</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>15.30%</td><td>31.59%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-37.06%</td><td>-36.19%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>87.89%</td><td>73.76%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>18.48%</td><td>11.14%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-5.37%</td><td>-8.50%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>			Financial Year	HDFC Long Term Equity Fund	S&P CNX Nifty	07 - 08	15.30%	31.59%	08 - 09	-37.06%	-36.19%	09 - 10	87.89%	73.76%	10 - 11	18.48%	11.14%	11 - 12	-5.37%	-8.50%
	Financial Year	HDFC Long Term Equity Fund	S&P CNX Nifty																		
	07 - 08	15.30%	31.59%																		
08 - 09	-37.06%	-36.19%																			
09 - 10	87.89%	73.76%																			
10 - 11	18.48%	11.14%																			
11 - 12	-5.37%	-8.50%																			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																				
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.50 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Balance 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.18% p.a.																			
	Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																				
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																				
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																				
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																				
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																				
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																				

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND																	
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme																	
Investment Objective	To seek long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of infrastructure.																	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Minimum Allocation	Maximum Allocation															
		(% of Net Assets)																
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of infrastructure/ infrastructure related companies	65	100															
	Equity and Equity Related Instruments of companies other than mentioned above	0	35															
	Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative	0	35															
* Investments in securitised debt shall not normally exceed 30% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in Foreign Securities (max. 35% of net assets). The Scheme may take derivatives position for hedging, portfolio balancing or to undertake any other strategy as permitted under SEBI Regulations from time to time (max. 20% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI Regulations.																		
Investment Strategy	The net assets of the Scheme shall be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. The Scheme shall invest in the indicative list of sectors / industries. The Scheme shall invest across the above-mentioned sectors or other areas of infrastructure as identified by the Fund Manager. The Fund Manager may add such other sector/group of industries, which broadly satisfy the category of services, and infrastructure industries. A portion of the net assets may be invested in non infrastructure related companies. The Scheme shall invest across all market capitalization. The balance, if any, will be invested in Debt or Money Market Instruments and Fixed Income Derivative, including Securitised Debt. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																	
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																	
Plans/ Options	Plans	Options under each Plan																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Infrastructure FundHDFC Infrastructure Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																	
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase															
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units															
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																	
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																	
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																	
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain & Mr. Srinivas Rao Ravuri																	
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																	
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Infrastructure Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ \$ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Infrastructure Fund</th><th>S&P CNX 500</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-44.60%</td><td>-40.02%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>115.96%</td><td>87.95%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>6.31%</td><td>7.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>-12.71%</td><td>-8.19%</td></tr></tbody></table> ^ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices \$ No graph provided for Financial Year 2007-08 as the Plan was not in existence for the full financial year.	Financial Year	HDFC Infrastructure Fund	S&P CNX 500	08 - 09	-44.60%	-40.02%	09 - 10	115.96%	87.95%	10 - 11	6.31%	7.26%	11-12	-12.71%	-8.19%
	Financial Year	HDFC Infrastructure Fund		S&P CNX 500														
	08 - 09	-44.60%		-40.02%														
	09 - 10	115.96%		87.95%														
	10 - 11	6.31%		7.26%														
	11-12	-12.71%		-8.19%														
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																
Last 1 Year (367 days)	35.19	31.65																
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	-0.14	3.09																
Since Inception* (1757 days)	2.01	4.00																
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: March 10, '08 # S&P CNX 500																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period																	
	Entry Load: Not Applicable																	
	Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.																	
	Exit Load :																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																	
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores	2.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.09% p.a.															
	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.25																
	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00																
	Balance	1.75																
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																	
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																	

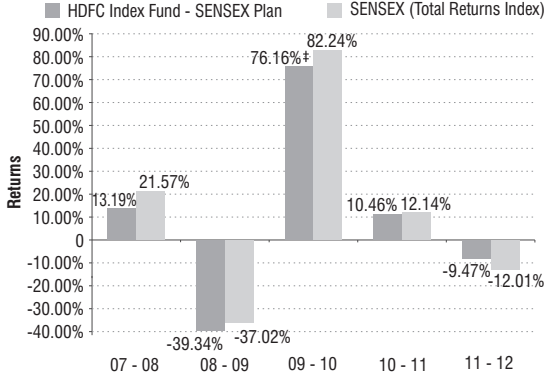
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC ARBITRAGE FUND (HAF)																																	
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Fund																																	
Investment Objective	To generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment and by deployment of surplus cash in debt securities and money market instruments.																																	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equity & Equity related instruments Derivative including index futures, stock futures, Index Options and Stock Options etc. ^ Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative When adequate arbitrage opportunities are not available in the Derivative and equity markets, the asset allocation of the scheme's portfolio will be as follows: Types of Instruments Equity & Equity related instruments Derivative including index futures, stock futures, Index Options and Stock Options etc. ^ Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments* and Fixed Income Derivative *Investment in Securitised debt shall not normally exceed 50% of the net assets of the Scheme. ^ The exposure to derivative shown in the above asset allocation table is exposure taken against the underlying equity investments and should not be considered for calculating the total asset allocation. The idea is not to take additional asset allocation with the use of derivative. The margin money deployed on these positions would be included in Money Market category. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the Foreign Securities in accordance with guidelines stitulated in this regard by SEBI and RBI from time to time. Under normal circumstances, the Scheme shall not have an exposure of more than 75% of its assets in foreign securities (including bonds, mutual funds and other approved instruments) subject to regulatory limits.		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 65 - 90 65 - 90 10 - 35 Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 0 - 65 0 - 65 35 - 100																															
Investment Strategy	This Scheme aims to generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment. The Scheme may adopt simple derivative strategies, which would be to take offsetting positions on various markets simultaneously. In the absence of adequate arbitrage opportunities, the Scheme may invest in short term debt securities or money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																	
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																																	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																	
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail PlanHDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (Quarterly Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																															
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																																	
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units	Plan/ Option Retail Plan: (Under each Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units																														
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																	
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index																																	
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																	
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																	
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																	
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan - Growth Option <table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>8.68</td><td>8.49</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>7.54</td><td>7.25</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>7.22</td><td>7.00</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (1896 days)</td><td>7.14</td><td>6.98</td></tr></table> Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: October 23, '07 # CRISIL Liquid Fund Index		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	8.68	8.49	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.54	7.25	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.22	7.00	Since Inception* (1896 days)	7.14	6.98	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ \$ <div><table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan</th><th>CRISIL Liquid Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>08-09</td><td>7.29%</td><td>8.81%</td></tr><tr><td>09-10</td><td>3.86%</td><td>3.69%</td></tr><tr><td>10-11</td><td>7.55%</td><td>6.21%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>7.84%</td><td>8.47%</td></tr></tbody></table><p>\$ No graph provided for Financial Year 2007-08 as the Plan was not in existence for the full financial year.</p><p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future</p></div>		Financial Year	HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index	08-09	7.29%	8.81%	09-10	3.86%	3.69%	10-11	7.55%	6.21%	11-12	7.84%	8.47%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																
Last 1 Year (367 days)	8.68	8.49																																
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.54	7.25																																
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	7.22	7.00																																
Since Inception* (1896 days)	7.14	6.98																																
Financial Year	HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan	CRISIL Liquid Fund Index																																
08-09	7.29%	8.81%																																
09-10	3.86%	3.69%																																
10-11	7.55%	6.21%																																
11-12	7.84%	8.47%																																
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : Retail Plan & Wholesale Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch - in of units, an exit load of 0.50% is payable if units are redeemed / switched out within 6 months from the date of allotment.No exit load is payable if units are redeemed / switched - out after 6 months from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																	
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 0.86% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																															
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the "Statement of Additional Information" and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																	
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																	

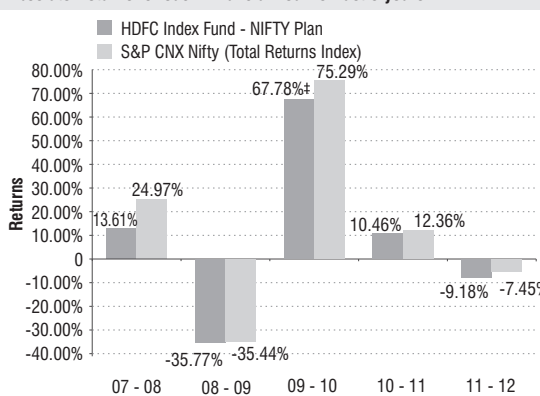
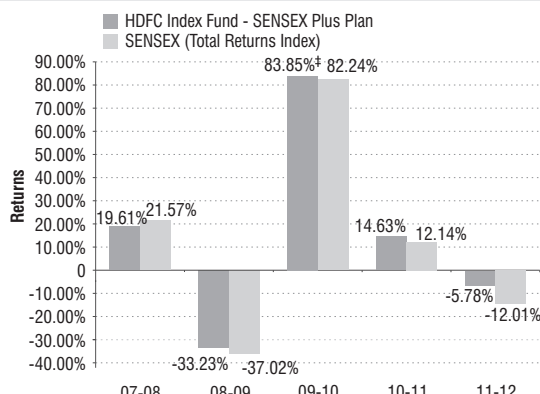
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC BALANCED FUND (HBF)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Balanced Scheme																																			
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation along with current income from a combined portfolio of equity & equity-related and debt & money market instruments.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equities & Equity related instruments Debt Securities (including securitised debt) and Money Market instruments)		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 60 40																																	
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. Maximum exposure to investment in Foreign Debt Securities will be restricted to 40% of the net assets. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt.																																			
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related instruments : debt securities and money market instruments in the range of 60 : 40 respectively (normal asset allocation). The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on page 27 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans • HDFC Balanced Fund • HDFC Balanced Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan • Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Balanced Fund - Growth Option <table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>26.40</td><td>21.15</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>12.40</td><td>5.64</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>9.35</td><td>2.83</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4494 days)</td><td>16.26</td><td>N.A</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: September 11, '00 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index N.A. - Not available.</p>		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.40	21.15	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	12.40	5.64	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.35	2.83	Since Inception* (4494 days)	16.26	N.A	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Balanced Fund</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>17.58%</td><td>-24.48%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>19.43%</td><td>-21.53%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>81.96%‡</td><td>47.31%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>16.17%</td><td>7.13%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>9.37%</td><td>-2.67%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>	Financial Year	HDFC Balanced Fund	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	07 - 08	17.58%	-24.48%	08 - 09	19.43%	-21.53%	09 - 10	81.96%‡	47.31%	10 - 11	16.17%	7.13%	11 - 12	9.37%	-2.67%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.40	21.15																																		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	12.40	5.64																																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.35	2.83																																		
Since Inception* (4494 days)	16.26	N.A																																		
Financial Year	HDFC Balanced Fund	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																		
07 - 08	17.58%	-24.48%																																		
08 - 09	19.43%	-21.53%																																		
09 - 10	81.96%‡	47.31%																																		
10 - 11	16.17%	7.13%																																		
11 - 12	9.37%	-2.67%																																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Next Rs. 300 crores 1.75 Balance 1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.02% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC PRUDENCE FUND (HPF)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Balanced Scheme																																			
Investment Objective	To provide periodic returns and capital appreciation over a long period of time from a judicious mix of equity and debt investments with an aim to prevent / minimise any capital erosion.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																		
	Equity & Equity linked instruments	40 - 75																																		
	Debt Securities and Money Market Instruments*	25 - 60																																		
*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 10% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																																				
Investment Strategy	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. This Scheme provides a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in equity and equity related instruments between the range of 40-75% and in debt securities and money market instruments between the range of 25-60%. The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on page 27 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Prudence FundHDFC Prudence Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on pages 33 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Prashant Jain Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Prudence Fund - Growth Option <table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^ \$</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>29.90</td><td>21.15</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>11.40</td><td>5.64</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>8.15</td><td>2.83</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6908 days)</td><td>19.93</td><td>N.A</td></tr></table> ^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: February 1, 1994 # CRISIL Balanced Fund Index \$\$ All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV). N.A. - Not available.	Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	29.90	21.15	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	11.40	5.64	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	8.15	2.83	Since Inception* (6908 days)	19.93	N.A	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Prudence Fund</th><th>CRISIL Balanced Fund Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 -08</td><td>15.90%</td><td>19.43%</td></tr><tr><td>08 -09</td><td>-28.39%</td><td>-21.53%</td></tr><tr><td>09 -10</td><td>99.02%‡</td><td>47.31%</td></tr><tr><td>10 -11</td><td>17.49%</td><td>9.37%</td></tr><tr><td>11 -12</td><td>0.96%</td><td>-2.67%</td></tr></tbody></table> ‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices		Financial Year	HDFC Prudence Fund	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index	07 -08	15.90%	19.43%	08 -09	-28.39%	-21.53%	09 -10	99.02%‡	47.31%	10 -11	17.49%	9.37%	11 -12	0.96%	-2.67%
Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (367 days)	29.90	21.15																																		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	11.40	5.64																																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	8.15	2.83																																		
Since Inception* (6908 days)	19.93	N.A																																		
Financial Year	HDFC Prudence Fund	CRISIL Balanced Fund Index																																		
07 -08	15.90%	19.43%																																		
08 -09	-28.39%	-21.53%																																		
09 -10	99.02%‡	47.31%																																		
10 -11	17.49%	9.37%																																		
11 -12	0.96%	-2.67%																																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.80% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																	
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC LONG TERM ADVANTAGE FUND (HLTAF)																	
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years																	
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity-related instruments. Note : Units purchased (including units allotted on dividend reinvestment) cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective Units. The AMC reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively from time to time to the extent permitted under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS), 1992 as amended from time to time.																	
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equities & Equity linked instruments Debt securities, Money market instruments (including cash / CBLO/Reverse Repos) The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 20% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt.	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) 80 20																
Investment Strategy	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme(s) having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predom-inantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Invest-ment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																	
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																	
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																	
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Long Term Advantage FundHDFC Long Term Advantage Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on pages 33 for details.																	
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter	Additional Purchase Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units															
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																	
Benchmark Index	SENSEX. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																	
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																	
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Chirag Setalvad Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																	
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																	
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund - Growth Option <table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>28.65</td><td>25.54</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>8.16</td><td>3.61</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>2.62</td><td>-0.86</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (4381 days)</td><td>25.08</td><td>14.03</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future</p> <p>Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).</p> <p>*Inception Date: January 2, '01</p> <p># SENSEX</p>		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	28.65	25.54	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.16	3.61	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	2.62	-0.86	Since Inception* (4381 days)	25.08	14.03	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <p>07 - 08 08 - 09 09 -10 10 -11 11 -12</p> <p>Financial Year</p> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																
Last 1 Year (367 days)	28.65	25.54																
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.16	3.61																
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	2.62	-0.86																
Since Inception* (4381 days)	25.08	14.03																
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : Nil Please refer to point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																	
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.50 2.25 2.00 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 2.09% p.a.															
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																	
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																	
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																	
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																	
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																	
	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																	

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC TAXSAVER (HTS)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years																																			
Investment Objective	To achieve long term growth of capital. Note : Units purchased (including units allotted on dividend reinvestment) cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from thedate of allotment of the respective Units. The AMC reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively from time to time to the extent permitted under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS), 1992 as amended from time to time.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments Equities & related instruments Debt and money market instruments*		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets) Minimum 80 Maximum 20																																	
	*Investment in Securitised debt, if undertaken, would not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Scheme. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 40% of net assets) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 25% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.																																			
Investment Strategy	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme(s) having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predom-inantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments. Invest-ment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans • HDFC TaxSaver • HDFC TaxSaver - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		Options under each Plan • Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on pages 33 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter	Additional Purchase Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 500 thereafter	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	S&P CNX 500. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC TaxSaver - Growth Option <table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^ \$</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>26.43</td><td>31.65</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>7.38</td><td>3.09</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>3.61</td><td>-2.39</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (6119 days)</td><td>27.86</td><td>12.09</td></tr></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). *Inception Date: March 31, '96 # S&P CNX 500 \$\$ All dividends declared prior to the splitting of the Scheme into Dividend & Growth Options are assumed to be reinvested in the units of the Scheme at the then prevailing NAV (ex-dividend NAV).</p>		Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.43	31.65	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.38	3.09	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	3.61	-2.39	Since Inception* (6119 days)	27.86	12.09	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^ <table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC TaxSaver</th><th>S&P CNX 500</th></tr><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>13.47%</td><td>21.51%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-36.15%</td><td>-40.02%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>111.90%†</td><td>87.95%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>13.24%</td><td>7.26%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-3.90%</td><td>-8.19%</td></tr></table> <p>† Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>	Financial Year	HDFC TaxSaver	S&P CNX 500	07 - 08	13.47%	21.51%	08 - 09	-36.15%	-40.02%	09 - 10	111.90%†	87.95%	10 - 11	13.24%	7.26%	11 - 12	-3.90%	-8.19%
Period	Returns (%) ^ \$	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.43	31.65																																		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	7.38	3.09																																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	3.61	-2.39																																		
Since Inception* (6119 days)	27.86	12.09																																		
Financial Year	HDFC TaxSaver	S&P CNX 500																																		
07 - 08	13.47%	21.51%																																		
08 - 09	-36.15%	-40.02%																																		
09 - 10	111.90%†	87.95%																																		
10 - 11	13.24%	7.26%																																		
11 - 12	-3.90%	-8.19%																																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : Nil Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.50 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Balance 1.75	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.85% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																			

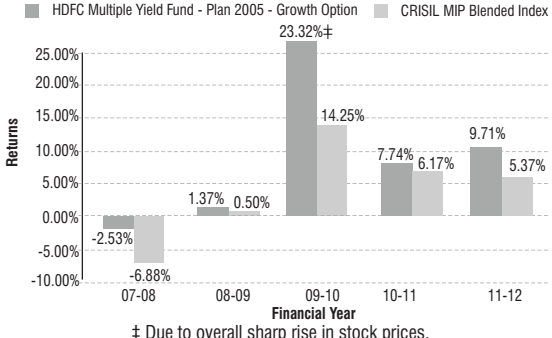
NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC INDEX FUND (HIF)																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Index Linked Scheme																			
Investment Objective	SENSEX Plan : To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors Nifty Plan : To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors SENSEX Plus Plan : To invest 80 to 90% of the net assets of the Plan in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX.																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																	
	SENSEX Plan																			
	Securities covered by the SENSEX		95 - 100																	
	Cash & Money Market instruments, including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																	
	Nifty Plan																			
	Securities covered by the Nifty		95 - 100																	
	Cash & Money Market Instruments, including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																	
	SENSEX Plus Plan																			
	Securities covered by the SENSEX		80 - 90																	
	Securities other than covered by SENSEX		10 - 20																	
	Money Market instruments, convertible bonds & cash including CBLO/Reverse Repos but excluding Subscription and Redemption Cash Flow		0 - 5																	
Subscription Cash Flow is the subscription money in transit before deployment and Redemption Cash Flow is the money kept aside for meeting redemptions. The respective Plans under the Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme will not invest in Foreign Securitised Debt.																				
Investment Strategy	SENSEX Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the SENSEX and / or in exchange traded derivatives on SENSEX. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. Nifty Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the S&P CNX Nifty and / or in exchange traded derivatives on the S&P CNX Nifty. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. SENSEX Plus Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing 80 to 90% of the net assets in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 23 to 26 for details.																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																			
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX PlanHDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - Nifty PlanHDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus PlanHDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase/subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid/ charged under the Direct Plan.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																			
Benchmark Index	<ul style="list-style-type: none">SENSEX Plan : SENSEX (Total Returns Index)Nifty Plan : S&P CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)SENSEX Plus Plan : SENSEX (Total Returns Index) Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																			
Dividend Policy	The Plans under the scheme offer Growth Option only. Hence, no dividends will be declared under the Plans.																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Vinay Kulkarni																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	SENSEX Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																	
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																	
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	26.36	27.82																	
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	3.63	3.68																	
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	-2.12	-0.31																	
	Since Inception (3820 days)	16.73	20.82																	
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future																			
	Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).																			
	*Inception Date: July 17, '02																			
	# SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																			
	Face value per unit: Rs. 32.1610																			
 <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan</th><th>SENSEX (Total Returns Index)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07 - 08</td><td>13.19%</td><td>21.57%</td></tr><tr><td>08 - 09</td><td>-39.34%</td><td>-37.02%</td></tr><tr><td>09 - 10</td><td>76.16%†</td><td>82.24%</td></tr><tr><td>10 - 11</td><td>10.46%</td><td>12.14%</td></tr><tr><td>11 - 12</td><td>-9.47%</td><td>-12.01%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>† Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>			Financial Year	HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan	SENSEX (Total Returns Index)	07 - 08	13.19%	21.57%	08 - 09	-39.34%	-37.02%	09 - 10	76.16%†	82.24%	10 - 11	10.46%	12.14%	11 - 12	-9.47%	-12.01%
Financial Year	HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan	SENSEX (Total Returns Index)																		
07 - 08	13.19%	21.57%																		
08 - 09	-39.34%	-37.02%																		
09 - 10	76.16%†	82.24%																		
10 - 11	10.46%	12.14%																		
11 - 12	-9.47%	-12.01%																		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC Index Fund (HIF) (Contd...)		
	Nifty Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	27.42	29.25
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	3.87	5.54
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	-2.32	0.35
	Since Inception* (3820 days)	16.48	19.94
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future		
	Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).		
	*Inception Date: July 17, '02		
	# S&P CNX Nifty (Total Returns Index)		
Face value per unit: Rs. 10.3260			
			
‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices			
Sensex Plus Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^	
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (367 days)	28.36	27.82	
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.71	3.68	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	3.04	-0.31	
Since Inception* (3820 days)	21.62	20.82	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future			
Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).			
*Inception Date: July 17, '02			
# Sensex (Total Returns Index)			
Face value per unit: Rs. 32.1610			
			
‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load: <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed/ switched-out within 30 days from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 30 days from the date of allotment. Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	The total recurring expenses of the Plans under the Scheme shall not exceed 1.50%.	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : SENSEX Plan : 1.00% p.a., Nifty Plan : 1.00% p.a., SENSEX Plus Plan : 1.00% p.a.	
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the "Statement of Additional Information" and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN (HMIP)		
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme. Monthly Income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus		
Investment Objective	The primary objective of Scheme is to generate regular returns through investment primarily in Debt and Money Market Instruments. The secondary objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation by investing a portion of the Scheme's assets in equity and equity related instruments.		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)
	Debt instruments (including securitised debt) & Money Market instruments (including cash / CBLO/ Reverse Repos)		75
	Equities & Equity related instruments		25
	The investments in central and state government securities will not exceed 75% of the net assets of the respective Plans. It is the intention of the Scheme that the investments in securitised debt will not, normally exceed 75% of the net assets of the respective Plans. The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of net assets in ADR / GDR and Foreign Equity Securities and max. 50% of net assets in Foreign Debt Securities) subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.		
Investment Strategy	<p>The Scheme offers investors two plans namely, Short Term Plan and Long Term Plan. Each Plan is managed as a separate investment portfolio. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested primarily in debt securities and money market instruments and balance in equity and equity related instruments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Equity Investments : The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach:<ul style="list-style-type: none">i) Focus on the long term;ii) Investments confer proportionate ownership;iii) Maintain a margin of safety;iv) Maintain a balanced outlook on the market;v) Disciplined approach to sellingDebt Investments : The Scheme will retain the flexibility to invest in the entire range of debt instruments and money market instruments. Investment in Debt securities and Money Market Instruments will be as per the limits in the asset allocation table of the Scheme, subject to permissible limits laid under SEBI (MF) Regulations. <p>Please refer to point 11 on Page 34 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration. Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.</p>		
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For Comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 28 to 29 for details.		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.		
Plans/ Options	Plans		Options under each Plan
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term PlanHDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term PlanHDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)		<ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (Monthly and Quarterly Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)GrowthDividend (Monthly and Quarterly Dividend Option with Payout and Reinvestment facility)
	Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan)	Growth & Quarterly Dividend		
	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units
	Monthly Dividend Option		
	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase
	Rs. 25,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 or minimum of 100 units
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.		
Benchmark Index	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Short Term Plan : CRISIL MIP Blended IndexLong Term Plan : CRISIL MIP Blended Index		
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.		
Name of the Fund Manager	<p>Short Term Plan : Mr. Vinay Kulkarni (Equities); Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt) Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)</p> <p>Long Term Plan : Mr. Prashant Jain (Equities); Mr. Shobhit Mehrotra (Debt) Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)</p>		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MF MONTHLY INCOME PLAN (HMIP) (Contd...)		
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HMIP - Short Term Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	12.34	12.05
	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	6.86	6.86
	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	6.66	6.13
	Since Inception* (3293 days)	7.69	7.17
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future		
	Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).		
	*Inception Date: December 26, '03		
	# CRISIL MIP Blended Index		
HMIP - Long Term Plan - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^	
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	
Last 1 Year (367 days)	12.38	12.05	
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	8.30	6.86	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	8.78	6.13	
Since Inception* (3293 days)	11.34	7.17	
^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future			
Above returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).			
*Inception Date: December 26, '03			
# CRISIL MIP Blended Index			
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period		
	Entry Load: Not Applicable		
	Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.		
	Exit Load :		
	Short Term Plan & Long Term Plan		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.		
	Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure.		
	The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
	(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Next Rs. 300 crores Balance	2.25 2.00 1.75 1.50
	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : Short Term Plan : 2.05% p.a., Long Term Plan : 1.54% p.a.		
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND																																		
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme																																		
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.																																		
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 10% of net assets & Money Market instruments)		85 - 95																																
	Equity & Equity related instruments		15 - 25																																
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of the net assets) subject to SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging & portfolio balancing (max. 50% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI Regulations.																																		
Investment Strategy	The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy: a. Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly one year maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. b. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss. The Scheme intends to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time. Please refer to point 11 on Page 34 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration. Please refer to the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																		
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to point 1 on pages 28 to 29 for details.																																		
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																		
Plans/ Options	Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Multiple Yield FundHDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none">GrowthDividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																	
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																																		
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																																
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																		
Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index																																		
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																		
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli (Debt), Mr. Vinay Kulkarni (Equities), Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																		
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^																																
	<table><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>12.31</td><td>12.05</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>9.47</td><td>6.86</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>9.01</td><td>6.13</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (3027 days)</td><td>9.35</td><td>7.90</td></tr></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future</p> <p>Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR).</p> <p>* Inception Date: September 17, '04</p> <p># CRISIL MIP Blended Index</p>	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	12.31	12.05	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	9.47	6.86	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.01	6.13	Since Inception* (3027 days)	9.35	7.90	<table><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Growth Option</th><th>CRISIL MIP Blended Index</th></tr><tr><td>07-08</td><td>-1.49%</td><td>-6.88%</td></tr><tr><td>08-09</td><td>-0.69%</td><td>-0.50%</td></tr><tr><td>09-10</td><td>23.74%</td><td>14.25%</td></tr><tr><td>10-11</td><td>7.66%</td><td>6.17%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>10.71%</td><td>5.37%</td></tr></table> <p>‡ Due to an overall sharp rise in the stock prices</p>		Financial Year	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Growth Option	CRISIL MIP Blended Index	07-08	-1.49%	-6.88%	08-09	-0.69%	-0.50%	09-10	23.74%	14.25%	10-11	7.66%	6.17%	11-12	10.71%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																	
Last 1 Year (367 days)	12.31	12.05																																	
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	9.47	6.86																																	
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.01	6.13																																	
Since Inception* (3027 days)	9.35	7.90																																	
Financial Year	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Growth Option	CRISIL MIP Blended Index																																	
07-08	-1.49%	-6.88%																																	
08-09	-0.69%	-0.50%																																	
09-10	23.74%	14.25%																																	
10-11	7.66%	6.17%																																	
11-12	10.71%	5.37%																																	
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	<table><tr><td>First Rs. 100 crores</td><td>2.25</td></tr><tr><td>Next Rs. 300 crores</td><td>2.00</td></tr><tr><td>Next Rs. 300 crores</td><td>1.75</td></tr><tr><td>Balance</td><td>1.50</td></tr></table>	First Rs. 100 crores	2.25	Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00	Next Rs. 300 crores	1.75	Balance	1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.75% p.a.																									
First Rs. 100 crores	2.25																																		
Next Rs. 300 crores	2.00																																		
Next Rs. 300 crores	1.75																																		
Balance	1.50																																		
Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																			
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on ' Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds ' in the ' Statement of Additional Information ' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																		

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC MULTIPLE YIELD FUND - PLAN 2005 (HMYF '05)																																			
Type of Scheme	An Open-ended Income Scheme																																			
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.																																			
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Types of Instruments		Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)																																	
	Fixed Income Securities (including securitised debt of upto 25% of net assets & Money Market instruments)		80 - 95																																	
	Equity & Equity related instruments		5 - 20																																	
	The Scheme may seek investment opportunity in the ADR / GDR / Foreign Equity and Debt Securities (max. 25% of net assets) subject to SEBI Regulation. The Scheme may use derivatives mainly for the purpose of hedging and portfolio balancing (max. 50% of the net assets) based on the opportunities available subject to SEBI Regulations.																																			
Investment Strategy	The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy: a. Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly 15 months maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. b. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss. The Scheme intend to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI / SEBI from time to time. Please refer to point 11 on Page 34 for prudential limits on portfolio concentration. Please refer to the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.																																			
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	For comparison of Existing Schemes, Risk Mitigation Strategy, Asset Under Management and Number of Folios, please refer to page 28 to 29 for details.																																			
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																																			
Plans/ Options	Plans • HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 • HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Direct Plan (Portfolio will be common for the above Plans) Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.	Options under each Plan • Growth • Dividend (with Payout and Reinvestment facility)																																		
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																																			
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Additional Purchase Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Repurchase Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																																	
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.																																			
Benchmark Index	CRISIL MIP Blended Index. Please refer to point 10 on page 34 for further details.																																			
Dividend Policy	Please refer to point 4 on page 33 for details.																																			
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli (Debt), Mr. Chirag Setalvad (Equities), Mr. Rakesh Vyas (Dedicated Fund Manager for Overseas Investments)																																			
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited																																			
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 Growth Option <table><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Returns (%) ^</th><th>Benchmark Returns (%)#</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Last 1 Year (367 days)</td><td>11.77</td><td>12.05</td></tr><tr><td>Last 3 Years (1096 days)</td><td>9.19</td><td>6.86</td></tr><tr><td>Last 5 Years (1827 days)</td><td>9.12</td><td>6.13</td></tr><tr><td>Since Inception* (2693 days)</td><td>9.17</td><td>7.70</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above Returns are compounded annualized (CAGR). * Inception Date: August 17, '05 # CRISIL MIP Blended Index</p>		Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#	Last 1 Year (367 days)	11.77	12.05	Last 3 Years (1096 days)	9.19	6.86	Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.12	6.13	Since Inception* (2693 days)	9.17	7.70	Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^  <table><thead><tr><th>Financial Year</th><th>HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Growth Option</th><th>CRISIL MIP Blended Index</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>07-08</td><td>-2.53%</td><td>-6.88%</td></tr><tr><td>08-09</td><td>1.37%</td><td>0.50%</td></tr><tr><td>09-10</td><td>23.32%†</td><td>14.25%</td></tr><tr><td>10-11</td><td>7.74%</td><td>6.17%</td></tr><tr><td>11-12</td><td>9.71%</td><td>5.37%</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>† Due to overall sharp rise in stock prices.</p>	Financial Year	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Growth Option	CRISIL MIP Blended Index	07-08	-2.53%	-6.88%	08-09	1.37%	0.50%	09-10	23.32%†	14.25%	10-11	7.74%	6.17%	11-12	9.71%	5.37%
Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#																																		
Last 1 Year (367 days)	11.77	12.05																																		
Last 3 Years (1096 days)	9.19	6.86																																		
Last 5 Years (1827 days)	9.12	6.13																																		
Since Inception* (2693 days)	9.17	7.70																																		
Financial Year	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Growth Option	CRISIL MIP Blended Index																																		
07-08	-2.53%	-6.88%																																		
08-09	1.37%	0.50%																																		
09-10	23.32%†	14.25%																																		
10-11	7.74%	6.17%																																		
11-12	9.71%	5.37%																																		
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none">In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1.00% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 15 months from the date of allotment.No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 15 months from the date of allotment. Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.																																			
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	First Rs. 100 crores 2.25 Next Rs. 300 crores 2.00 Next Rs. 300 crores 1.75 Balance 1.50	Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 1.75% p.a. Please refer to point no 6 on page 33 for additional expenses. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.																																		
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.																																			
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.																																			
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.																																			
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.																																			
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.																																			

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GOLD FUND (HGOF)																								
Type of Scheme	An Open-Ended Fund of Fund Scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund																								
Investment Objective	The investment objective of the scheme is to seek capital appreciation by investing in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund.																								
Asset Allocation Pattern of the Scheme	Instruments	Indicative allocations (% of Net Assets)																							
		Minimum	Maximum																						
	Units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund	95	100																						
	Reserve repo and/ or CBLO and/ or money market instrument and/ or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes*	0	5																						
	* The Fund Manager may invest in Liquid Scheme of HDFC Mutual Fund. However, the Fund Manager may invest in any other scheme of mutual fund registered with SEBI, which invest predominantly in the money market securities.																								
	The aforesaid allocation is under normal circumstances. However, at times corpus of the scheme or subscriptions received on an ongoing basis may not be adequate for subscribing to one creation unit size as defined by the underlying scheme, then in such cases the allocation to Reverse repo and/ or CBLO and/ or money market instruments and/ or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes may be higher than indicated above.																								
Investment Strategy	<p>To achieve the investment objective, the Scheme will predominantly invest in units of HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund (HGETF). The Scheme shall buy/sell the HGETF units either directly with the Fund or through the secondary market on the Stock Exchange(s). The Scheme would also invest in Reverse repo and /or CBLO and / or money market instruments and/or Schemes which invest predominantly in the money market securities or Liquid Schemes to the extent necessary to meet the liquidity requirements for honouring repurchase or redemptions.</p> <p>The AMC shall endeavor that the returns of the Scheme will replicate the returns generated by the underlying ETF and is not expected to deviate more than 2%, on an annualized basis net of recurring expenses in the Scheme. This deviation would mainly occur on account of receipt of cash flows which generally takes upto 5 days as per current operational procedures and also on account of purchase/ sale of units of underlying scheme being done for processing Scheme's subscription/ redemption requests at prices different from that of the applicable NAV.</p> <p>Though every endeavor will be made to achieve the objective of the Scheme, the AMC/Sponsors/Trustees do not guarantee that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved. No guaranteed returns are being offered under the Scheme.</p> <p>Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme for complete details.</p>																								
Comparison of Existing Schemes & Risk Mitigation Strategy	HGOF is the first scheme launched by the Mutual Fund under the open ended Fund of Funds Scheme category which predominantly invests in HGETF. Hence, this Scheme cannot be compared with any of the existing schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund.																								
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<p>The key risks associated with investments in the following assets of HGOF are given below including the manner the AMC would endeavor to address them-</p> <table><tr><th>Type of Risks</th><th>Risk Mitigation Strategy</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.</td><td>The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.</td></tr><tr><td>The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.</td></tr><tr><td>Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="5">Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.</td><td>Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:</td></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.</td></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.</td></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.</td></tr><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.</td></tr></table> <p>Government Securities, Money Market Instruments and Liquid Schemes</p> <table><tr><th>Type of Risks</th><th>Risk Mitigation Strategy</th></tr><tr><td>Credit Risk</td><td>A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.</td></tr><tr><td>Interest Rate Risk</td><td>An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Liquidity Risk</td><td>The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.</td></tr><tr><td>Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.</td></tr><tr><td>Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.</td></tr></table>			Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy	Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.	The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.	The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.	Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.	Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.	Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.	Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy	Credit Risk	A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.	Interest Rate Risk	An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.	Liquidity Risk	The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.	Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.
Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy																								
Operational Risk- Ability of the Fund to process the purchase/ redemption requests within the stipulated time period under the Scheme.	The underlying scheme primarily invests in physical gold which satisfy the norms of 'Good Delivery' as defined by London Bullion Markets association. Liquidity issues are not envisaged as gold is a globally traded commodity and thereby very liquid.																								
	The processing of purchase / redemption requests received by the Scheme will depend on the ability to buy/ sell units of the Underlying Scheme in creation unit size. Consequently, the underlying scheme shall buy/sell physical gold in creation unit size only.																								
	Further, the Scheme shall also endeavor to process the purchase/ redemption requests by buying/selling the units of the underlying scheme on the stock exchange(s) in the secondary market.																								
Tracking error- Tracking error means the variance between daily returns of the underlying benchmark (gold in this case) and the NAV of the Scheme for any given period.	Tracking error due to movement in prices of physical gold will impact the performance of the Scheme. However, the Scheme will endeavor to keep tracking error as low as possible by:																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leaders in bullion business as Authorized participants/ Market Makers under HGETF to enhance liquidity on the stock exchange and reduce the impact cost and that will help the Fund to minimize tracking error.																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Appointing leading bullion banks to make gold bars available for creation of units under HGETF.																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Estimate the inputs regarding cash flows by various modes of acceptance on a daily basis. The subscription/ redemption request will also be reported and used as a basis for planning investments in HGETF. The deployment will be carefully planned on the basis of the mode of acceptance of instrument to moderate tracking error.																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For small amounts of inflows/outflows which are less than the creation size of HGETF, the Scheme will buy/sell HGETF units directly on the stock exchange without waiting for additional subscription redemption to minimize tracking error.Offsetting the expenses/interest against the net inflows/outflows and investing/ redeeming the balance amount from HGETF to minimize the tracking error in best interest of investors.																								
Type of Risks	Risk Mitigation Strategy																								
Credit Risk	A detailed credit evaluation of each investment opportunity will be undertaken. Investments will usually be in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by a recognised rating agency. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.																								
Interest Rate Risk	An interest rate scenario analysis would be performed on an on-going basis, considering the impact of the developments on the macro-economic front and the demand and supply of funds. Based on the above analysis, the AMC would manage the duration of the debt investments of the Scheme on a dynamic basis to exploit emerging opportunities in the investment universe and manage risks at all points in time.																								
Liquidity Risk	The AMC will attempt to reduce liquidity risk by investing in securities that would result in a staggered maturity profile of the portfolio, investment in securities that provide relatively easy liquidity and securities that have reasonable secondary market activity.																								
	Exposure to debt securities, other than Sovereign exposures, would be diversified, comprising a number of issuers across the financial and manufacturing / services sectors. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks.																								
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. The fund will comply with all applicable exposure limits and take actions. Effective and continuous monitoring of the Scheme shall be ensured and necessary actions, if any shall be taken, if required.																								
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	380.97																								
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	96,602																								
Risk Profile of the Scheme	Please refer to point 2 on pages 30 to 33 for details.																								
Plans/ Options	<p>Plans</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">HDFC Gold FundHDFC Gold Fund - Direct Plan <p>(Portfolio will be common for the above Plans)</p> <p>Note: Direct Plan is for investors who purchase /subscribe Units in a Scheme directly with the Fund and is not available for investors who route their investments through a Distributor. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc and no commission for distribution of Units will be paid / charged under the Direct Plan.</p>	<p>Options under each Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Growth																							
Applicable NAV	Please refer to point 3 on page 33 for details.																								
Minimum Application Amount / Number of Units (Under each Plan / Option)	Purchase	Additional Purchase	Repurchase																						
	Rs. 5,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 1,000 and any amount thereafter.	Rs. 500 or minimum of 50 units																						

NAME OF SCHEME	HDFC GOLD FUND (HGOF) (Contd...)		
Despatch of Repurchase (Redemption) Request	Within 10 Business Days of the receipt of the redemption request at the official points of acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The processing of redemption requests within 10 Business Days of the Redemption date will be subject to the ability of the Scheme to liquidate units of HGETF on the stock exchange(s) and/or directly with the Fund. In case of liquidation of HGETF units directly with the Fund, the payment of redemption proceeds under the Scheme will be subject to receipt of redemption proceeds from HGETF		
Benchmark Index	Domestic price of physical gold		
Dividend Policy	There is no Dividend Policy as the Scheme offers only Growth Option. Dividends will not be declared under Growth Option.		
Name of the Fund Manager	Mr. Anil Bamboli		
Name of the Trustee Company	HDFC Trustee Company Limited		
Performance of the Scheme (as at December 31, 2012)	HDFC Gold Fund - Growth Option		Absolute Returns for each Financial Year for last 5 years ^
	Period	Returns (%) ^	Benchmark Returns (%)#
	Last 1 Year (367 days)	11.98	11.99
	Since Inception* (426 days)	8.59	10.63
	^ Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future Above Returns are absolute * Inception Date: November 01, '11 # Domestic price of physical gold.		Not Applicable as HGOF was launched on November 1, 2011 and has not completed any full financial year
Expenses of the Scheme (i) Load Structure (For Lumpsum Purchases & Investments through SIP / STP)	Continuous Offer Period Entry Load: Not Applicable Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder. Exit Load : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each purchase / switch-in of units- an Exit Load of 2% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out within 6 months from the date of allotment. An Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 6 months but within 1 year from the date of allotment. No Exit Load is payable if Units are redeemed / switched-out after 1 year from the date of Allotment. Please refer point no 5 on page 33 for further details on load structure. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the load structure from a prospective date.		
(ii) Recurring Expenses (% of daily Net Assets)	0.75% p.a. The total recurring expenses of HGOF including the recurring expenses of the underlying scheme (i.e. HGETF) shall not exceed 1.50% p.a. of the daily net assets of the Scheme. No investment management and advisory fee is charged under the Scheme by HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC). In addition to the above recurring expenses, the following expenses may be charged under the Scheme: (i) Expenses in respect of inflows from beyond top 15 cities a maximum charge of 0.30% on the daily net assets of the Scheme computed as per the guidelines issued by SEBI for meeting distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities; (ii) Expenses not exceeding 0.20% p.a. of daily net assets towards the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations; (iii) Brokerage and transaction costs not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions. Apart from the above, the investors will also bear the additional expenses of the underlying scheme as permissible under SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations. Direct Plan shall have a lower expense ratio excluding distribution expenses, commission, etc. and no commission for distribution of units will be paid/charged under the Direct Plan. For further details, please refer the Scheme Information Document.		Actual expenses for the previous financial year ended March 31, 2012 (audited) : 0.50% p.a.
Waiver of Load for Direct Applications	Not Applicable. Please refer to point 7 on page 33 for details.		
Tax treatment for the Investors (Unit holders)	Investors are advised to refer to the Section on 'Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds' in the 'Statement of Additional Information' and to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the specific amount of tax and other implications arising out of their participation in the Scheme.		
Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication	The AMC will calculate NAV on daily basis and disclose the NAV at the close of every Business Day and send for publication to atleast 2 daily newspapers. NAV can also be viewed on the website of the Mutual Fund (www.hdfcfund.com) and on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com). Investors may also contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of HDFC Mutual Fund for the same.		
For Investor Grievances, Please contact	Please refer to point 8 on page 34 for details.		
Unit holder's Information	Please refer to point 9 on page 34 for details.		

Information common to Schemes (as applicable)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes

A. Existing Equity Schemes

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Growth Fund	HDFC Equity Fund	HDFC Top 200 Fund	HDFC Capital Builder Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.	To achieve capital appreciation.	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio of equity and equity linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in BSE 200 index.	To achieve capital appreciation in the long term.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on the long term; Investments confer proportionate ownership; Maintain a margin of safety; Maintain a balanced outlook on the market; Disciplined approach to selling <p>A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities and money market instruments.</p>	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that invests predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme invests predominantly in growth companies. Companies selected under this portfolio would as far as practicable consist of medium to large sized companies which :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> are likely to achieve above average growth than the industry; enjoy distinct competitive advantages; and have superior financial strengths. <p>A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>	<p>This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of equity and equity-linked instruments primarily drawn from the companies in BSE 200 index. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>	<p>This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments. The net assets of the Scheme's portfolio consist of strong companies at prices which are quoting below fair value, in the opinion of the Fund Manager. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's investment universe comprises stocks in the BSE200 Index or those drawn from the 200 largest capitalised companies on the BSE. Hence, the Scheme's portfolio comprises a large number of large cap stocks. These stocks are characterised by a high level of trading volumes imparting relatively high liquidity to the portfolio. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	1,278.99	11,497.84	12,394.99	485.15
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	1,36,891	6,77,229	12,97,851	75,235

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	HDFC Arbitrage Fund	HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Growth Scheme	Open-ended Equity Fund	Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in-period of 3 years
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation through equity investment in companies whose shares are quoting at prices below their true value.	To generate capital appreciation in the long term through equity investments by investing in a diversified portfolio of Mid Cap & Large Cap 'blue chip' companies	To generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment and by deployment of surplus cash in debt securities and money market instruments.	To generate long term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	This Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme that predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments comprising of 'Core' group of companies and 'Satellite' group of companies. 'Core' group will comprise of well established and predominantly large cap companies. The 'Satellite' group will comprise of predominantly small-mid cap companies that offer higher potential returns with higher risk. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.	This Scheme predominantly invests in equity and equity related instruments by taking advantage of the opportunities in terms of asset allocation between Mid and Large Caps. The Scheme will invest predominantly in 'premier' or 'blue chip' companies. The Scheme will invest a minimum of 35% of the portfolio each in Large Caps and Mid Caps. The balance will be a 'SWING' portfolio that can invest in either Mid or Large Cap companies based on their relative valuations. This provides an opportunity in terms of asset allocation between Mid Caps and Large Caps. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments.	This Scheme aims to generate income through arbitrage opportunities between cash and derivative market and arbitrage opportunities within the derivative segment. The Scheme may adopt simple derivative strategies, which would be to take offsetting positions on various markets simultaneously. In the absence of adequate arbitrage opportunities, the Scheme may invest in short term debt securities (including securitised debt) or money market instruments.	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments. Investment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises equity holdings across large cap as well as mid cap stocks with each of these segments constituting at least 35% of the portfolio. This balance shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the event of inadequate arbitrage opportunities or inadequate liquidity in those securities, the Scheme provides for allocating upto 100% of assets in debt and money/market securities for generating regular income. Investments in debt / money market securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	320.33	373.20	26.84	875.74
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	47,730	68,076	1,483	2,00,360

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC TaxSaver	HDFC Index Fund	HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme with a lock-in-period of 3 years	Open-ended Index Linked Scheme	Open-ended Equity Scheme
Investment Objective	To achieve long term growth of capital.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan - To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking error. Nifty Plan - To generate returns that are commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking error. SENSEX Plus Plan - To invest 80 to 90% of the net assets of the Plan in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. 	To generate long-term capital appreciation from a portfolio that is substantially constituted of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	This Scheme is launched as an open-ended Equity Linked Savings Scheme having a lock-in period of 3 years in accordance with the Equity Linked Savings Scheme, 1992 as amended in 1998. The net assets of the Scheme will be invested predominantly in equity and equity related instruments. A part of the net assets of the Scheme may be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments. Investment made in this Scheme is eligible for tax benefit under section 80C of the Income-tax Act, 1961.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the SENSEX and / or in exchange traded derivatives on SENSEX. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the SENSEX, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. Nifty Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing predominantly in stocks constituting the S&P CNX Nifty and / or in exchange traded derivatives on the S&P CNX Nifty. The returns of the Plan shall be commensurate with the performance of the Nifty, subject to tracking errors. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. SENSEX Plus Plan: This Plan under the Scheme will generate returns by investing 80 to 90% of the net assets in companies whose securities are included in SENSEX and between 10% & 20% of the net assets in companies whose securities are not included in the SENSEX. A small portion of the net assets may be invested in money market instruments. 	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme wherein the net assets of the Scheme shall be mainly invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related securities of Small and Mid-Cap companies.</p> <p>The Fund Manager shall also invest in other equity and equity related securities to achieve optimal portfolio construction. The Scheme may also invest a certain portion of its corpus in debt and money market securities.</p> <p>While the portfolio focuses primarily on a buy and hold strategy at most times, it will balance the same with a rational approach to selling when the valuations become too demanding even in the face of reasonable growth prospects in the long run.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: The Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. Nifty Plan: The Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. SENSEX Plus Plan: For the portion of the Scheme invested in Sensex stocks, the Risk Mitigation strategy revolves around reducing the Tracking error to the least possible through regular rebalancing of the portfolio, taking into account the change in weights of stocks in the Index as well as the incremental inflows into / redemptions from the Plan. <p>Investment in stocks not included in the Sensex is limited to 20% of Net Assets. This would be a diversified portfolio comprising stocks across various companies. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and company / sector-specific risks.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund's portfolio comprises equity holdings mainly mid cap stocks (at least 75% of the portfolio). The portfolio can also comprise of large cap stocks upto 25% of the portfolio. This combination of mid-cap and large-cap stocks shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. Within its investment universe, the Scheme has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	3,582.96	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: 36.78 Nifty Plan: 69.56 SENSEX Plus Plan: 82.05 	2,756.00
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	7,97,515	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SENSEX Plan: 3,231 Nifty Plan: 3,784 SENSEX Plus Plan: 5,757 	3,27,686

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

A. Existing Equity Schemes (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Long Term Equity Fund	HDFC Infrastructure Fund
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Equity Scheme	An Open-ended Equity Scheme
Investment Objective	To achieve long term capital appreciation	To seek long-term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of infrastructure.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The Scheme is an open-ended equity scheme wherein the net assets of the Scheme shall be mainly invested in equity and equity related instruments. The Scheme shall also invest a small portion of the net assets in Fixed Income Securities and money- market instruments.</p> <p>The aim will be to build a portfolio that adequately reflects a cross-section of the growth areas of the economy from time to time. While the portfolio focuses primarily on a buy and hold strategy at most times, it will balance the same with a rational approach to selling when the valuations become too demanding even in the face of reasonable growth prospects in the long run.</p>	<p>The net assets of the Scheme shall be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from the growth and development of infrastructure. The Scheme shall invest in the indicative list of sectors / industries.</p> <p>The Scheme shall invest across the above-mentioned sectors or other areas of infrastructure as identified by the Fund Manager. The Fund Manager may add such other sector/group of industries, which broadly satisfy the category of services, and infrastructure industries.</p> <p>A portion of the net assets may be invested in non infrastructure related companies. The Scheme shall invest across all market capitalization.</p> <p>The balance, if any, will be invested in Debt or Money Market Instruments and Fixed Income Derivative, including Securitised Debt.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund has a well-diversified equity portfolio comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific uncertainties. The Fund has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. very large, large, mid-cap and small cap. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The Fund shall use derivatives only for the purpose of hedging / portfolio rebalancing. Derivatives shall not be used to leverage the portfolio or to undertake naked short sell positions. Further, use of derivatives in the Fund would be limited to 20% of Net Assets. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fund is mandated to construct a portfolio comprising largely of stocks of companies engaged in the growth and development of infrastructure or expected to benefit from the same. However, the Fund also provides for investment upto 35% in sectors other than Infrastructure. This will help mitigate the risk associated with investments in the Infrastructure sector. Stocks in the Infrastructure sector and related sectors have a presence across all market cap segments i.e. very large, large, midcap and small cap. The portfolio comprising stocks across market cap segments shall help in managing volatility and ensuring adequate liquidity at all times. The Fund shall use derivatives only for the purpose of hedging / portfolio rebalancing. Derivatives shall not be used to leverage the portfolio or to undertake naked short sell positions. Further, use of derivatives in the Fund would be limited to 20% of Net Assets. Any investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	490.29	616.88
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	82,844	1,81,091

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

B. Existing Balanced Schemes (Equity Oriented)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Balanced Fund	HDFC Prudence Fund	HDFC Children's Gift Fund - Investment Plan
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme
Investment Objective	To generate capital appreciation along with current income from a combined portfolio of equity and equity related and debt and money market instruments.	To provide periodic returns and capital appreciation over a long period of time from a judicious mix of equity and debt instruments with an aim to prevent/minimise any capital erosion.	To generate long term capital appreciation.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in a combined portfolio of equity and equity related instruments : debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments in the range of 60 : 40 respectively (normal asset allocation). The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio.	The Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. This Scheme provides a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The net assets of the Scheme shall be invested in equity and equity related instruments between the range of 40:75 and in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments between the range of 25:60. The Fund Manager would continuously monitor the potential for both debt and equities to arrive at a dynamic allocation between the asset classes. The exact portfolio mix will be a function of interest rates, equity valuations, reserves position and risk taking capacity of the portfolio.	Investment Plan: The Plan under the Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Plan will be primarily invested in Equities and Equity related instruments. The net assets of the Plan may also be invested in debt securities (including securitised debt) and money market instruments with an objective of generating long term returns and maintaining risk under control.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 72% to 48%. The Scheme's equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity : debt mix from 75 : 25 to 40 : 60. The Scheme's equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 40% to 75% in the Investment Plan. The equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	1,101.34	6,426.72	359.27
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	77,206	3,34,631	50,533

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

C. Existing Hybrid Schemes (Debt Oriented)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Children's Gift Fund - Savings Plan	HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan
Type of Scheme	Open-ended Balanced Scheme	Open-ended Income Scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus.
Investment Objective	To generate long term capital appreciation.	The primary objective of Scheme is to generate regular returns through investment primarily in Debt and Money Market Instruments. The secondary objective of the Scheme is to generate long-term capital appreciation by investing a portion of the Scheme's assets in equity and equity related instruments.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	Savings Plan: The Plan under the Scheme is an open-ended balanced scheme. The net assets of the Plan will be primarily invested in debt securities and money market instruments. The AMC will also invest the net assets of the Plan in Equities and Equity related instruments. This Plan seeks to generate steady long term returns with relatively low levels of risk.	The net assets of the Scheme will be invested primarily in debt securities and money market instruments and balance in equity and equity related instruments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equity Investments : The following are the five basic principles that serve as the foundation for this investment approach : <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on the long term; Investments confer proportionate ownership; Maintain a margin of safety; Maintain a balanced outlook on the market; Disciplined approach to selling Debt Investments : The Scheme will retain the flexibility to invest in the entire range of debt instruments and money market instruments. Investment in Debt securities and Money Market Instruments will be as per the limits in the asset allocation table of the Scheme, subject to permissible limits laid under SEBI (MF) Regulations.
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 0% to 20% in the Savings Plan. The equity portfolio is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments -- i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The equity portfolio of each of the Plans is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments -- i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	72.79	Short Term Plan: 254.37 Long Term Plan: 4,949.80
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	15,106	Short Term Plan: 11,281 Long Term Plan: 1,38,500

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

1. Comparison of Existing Schemes (Contd.)

C. Existing Hybrid Schemes (Debt Oriented) (Contd.)

Name of the Scheme	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund	HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005
Type of Scheme	Open-ended income scheme	Open-ended income scheme
Investment Objective	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.	To generate positive returns over medium time frame with low risk of capital loss over medium time frame.
Investment Strategy [Please refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme(s) for complete details]	<p>The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly one year maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. <p>Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss.</p> <p>The Scheme intend to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI/ SEBI from time to time.</p>	<p>The Scheme target positive returns over medium time frame and aims to reduce the chances and extent of a capital depreciation over medium term holding period for the unit holder. The Scheme aims to achieve this by adopting the following investment strategy:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Invest around 85% of the net assets of the Scheme in fixed income securities of roughly 15 months maturity and adopt a predominantly buy and hold strategy. This will mean that over medium term irrespective of the interest rate movements, the Scheme will earn returns that are nearly equal to the underlying yield on the bonds. Invest the balance nearly 15% of the net assets of the Scheme in equities where the dividend yields are moderate to high. The investment focus will be on dividend yield stocks. <p>Both a) and b) combined together represent two sources of yield on the entire portfolio. These two yields combined together are expected to reduce the chances and extent of a capital loss.</p> <p>The Scheme intend to use derivative instruments such as Futures, Options, interest rate swaps (IRS), forward rate agreements (FRA) and any other derivative instruments as may be permitted by RBI/ SEBI from time to time.</p>
Risk Mitigation Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 15% to 25%. The equity portfolio of the Scheme is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Scheme's portfolio comprises a judicious mix of equity and debt investments. The Scheme has the flexibility to vary the equity component from 5% to 20%. The equity portfolio of the Scheme is well-diversified comprising stocks across various sectors of the economy. This shall aid in managing concentration risk and sector-specific risks. The Scheme has equity holdings across all market cap segments - i.e. large, mid and small cap stocks. This shall aid in managing volatility and also ensure adequate liquidity at all times. The debt and money market investments of the scheme also help in maintaining the necessary portfolio liquidity. Investments in debt securities would be undertaken after assessing the associated credit risk, interest rate risk and liquidity risk. The Scheme seeks to manage the duration of debt assets on a proactive basis to manage interest rate risks and to optimise returns. A credit evaluation of each debt exposure would be undertaken. This would also consider the credit ratings given to the instrument by recognised rating agencies. Investments in debt / money market securities would normally be undertaken in instruments that have been assigned high investment grade ratings by any of the recognised rating agencies. Unrated investments, if any, would require specific approval from a committee constituted for the purpose.
Asset Under Management (Rs. in crores) (as on December 31, 2012) (Unaudited)	108.20	470.01
Number of Folios (Live Accounts) (as on December 31, 2012)	4,338	7,021

2) Risk Profile of the Schemes

Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the Scheme Information Document of the respective Scheme carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Scheme specific Risk Factors include but are not limited to the following:

Risk factors associated with investing in equities and equity related instruments

- Equity shares and equity related instruments are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis. Investments in equity shares and equity related instruments involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest in the Scheme(s) unless they can afford to take the risks.
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges. Investment in such securities may lead to increase in the scheme portfolio risk.
- While securities that are listed on the stock exchange carry lower liquidity risk, the ability to sell these investments is limited by the overall trading volume on the stock exchanges and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.
- Investment strategy to be adopted by the Scheme(s) may carry the risk of significant variance between the portfolio allocation of the Scheme(s) and the Benchmark particularly over a short to medium term period.

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

- The Net Asset Value (NAV) of the Scheme(s), to the extent invested in Debt and Money Market securities, will be affected by changes in the general level of interest rates. The NAV of the Scheme(s) is expected to increase from a fall in interest rates while it would be adversely affected by an increase in the level of interest rates.
- Money market securities, while fairly liquid, lack a well developed secondary market, which may restrict the selling ability of the Scheme(s) and may lead to the Scheme(s) incurring losses till the security is finally sold.
- Investment in Debt Securities are subject to the risk of an issuer's inability to meet interest and principal payments on its obligations and market perception of the creditworthiness of the issuer.
- Government securities where a fixed return is offered run price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the existing coupon, days to maturity and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The new level of interest rate is determined by the rates at which government raises new money and/or the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities. The price-risk is not unique to Government Securities. It exists for all fixed income securities. However, Government Securities are unique in the sense that their credit risk generally remains zero. Therefore, their prices are influenced only by movement in interest rates in the financial system.
- Different types of fixed income securities in which the Scheme(s) would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document(s) carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly, the Scheme(s) risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. e.g. corporate bonds carry a higher level of risk than Government securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds, which are AAA rated, are comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated. comparatively less risky than bonds, which are AA rated.
- The AMC may, considering the overall level of risk of the portfolio, invest in lower rated / unrated securities offering higher yields as well as zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the absolute level of risk of the portfolio.
- As zero coupon securities do not provide periodic interest payments to the holder of the security, these securities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates. Therefore, the interest rate risk of zero coupon securities is higher. The AMC may choose to invest in zero coupon securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- Securities, which are not quoted on the stock exchanges, are inherently illiquid in nature and carry a larger amount of liquidity risk, in comparison to securities that are listed on the exchanges or offer other exit options to the investor, including a put option. The AMC may choose to invest in unlisted securities that offer attractive yields. This may increase the risk of the portfolio.
- Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in the debt segment, as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances.
- The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests, leading to an asset-liability mismatch and therefore, requiring the investment manager to make a distress sale of the securities leading to realignment of the portfolio and consequently resulting in investment in lower yield instruments.

General Risk factors

- Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s). Different segments of the Indian financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances leading to delays in receipt of proceeds from sale of securities. The NAV of the Units of the Scheme(s) can go up or down because of various factors that affect the capital markets in general.
- As the liquidity of the investments made by the Scheme(s) could, at times, be restricted by trading volumes and settlement periods, the time taken by the Mutual Fund for redemption of Units may be significant in the event of a inordinately large number of redemption requests or restructuring of the Scheme(s). In view of the above, the Trustee has the right, in its sole discretion, to limit redemptions (including suspending redemptions) under certain circumstances, as described in the SID under "Right to Limit Redemptions" in Section 'Restrictions, if any, on the right to freely retain or dispose of units being offered'.
- At times, due to the forces and factors affecting the capital market, the Scheme(s) may not be able to invest in securities falling within its investment objective resulting in holding the monies collected by it in cash or cash equivalent or invest the same in other permissible securities/ investments amounting to substantial reduction in the earning capability of the Scheme(s).
- Performance of the Scheme may be affected by political, social and economic developments, which may include changes in government policies, diplomatic conditions, and taxation policies.

Risk factors associated with investing in Foreign Securities (except HDFC Index Fund)

Risk factors associated with investing in Foreign Securities summarized below.

- Currency Risk
- Interest Rate Risk
- Credit Risk

Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the respective Scheme(s) for complete details.

Risk factors associated with investing in Derivatives

- The AMC, on behalf of the Scheme(s) may use various derivative products, from time to time, in an attempt to protect the value of the portfolio and enhance Unit holders' interest. Derivative products are specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analysis different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but of the derivative itself. Other risks include, the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices.
- Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manager to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be pursued by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager will be able to identify or execute such strategies.
- The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risk factors associated with investing in Securitised Debt

Risk factors associated with investing in Securitised Debt summarized below.

- Limited Liquidity & Price Risk
- Limited Recourse, Delinquency and Credit Risk
- Risks due to possible prepayments and Charge Offs
- Bankruptcy of the Swap Bank
- Risk of Co-mingling

Risk factors associated with Securities Lending

As with other modes of extensions of credit, there are risks inherent to securities lending, including the risk of failure of the other party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of the agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme and the approved intermediary. Such failure can result in the possible loss of rights to the collateral put up by the borrower of the securities, the inability of the approved intermediary to return the securities deposited by the lender and the possible loss of any corporate benefits accruing to the lender from the securities deposited with the approved intermediary.

Risks associated with processing of transactions through Stock Exchange Mechanism

The trading mechanism introduced by the stock exchange(s) is configured to accept and process

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

transactions for mutual fund units in both Physical and Demat Form. The allotment and/or redemption of Units through NSE and/or BSE or any other recognised stock exchange(s), on any Business Day will depend upon the modalities of processing viz. collection of application form, order processing/settlement, etc. upon which the Fund has no control. Moreover, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by respective recognized stock exchange(s).

Risk Factors specific to HDFC Arbitrage Fund

- The primary objective of the Fund Manager is to identify investment opportunities and to exploit price discrepancies in various markets. Identification and exploitation of the strategies to be pursued by the Fund Manager involve uncertainty. No assurance can be given that Fund Manager will be able to locate investment opportunities or to correctly exploit price discrepancies in the capital markets. Reduction in mis-pricing opportunities between the cash market and Future and Options market may lead to lower level of activity affecting the returns. As the Scheme proposes to execute arbitrage transactions in various markets simultaneously, this may result in high portfolio turnover and, consequently, high transaction cost.
- There may be instances, where the price spread between cash and derivative market is insufficient to meet the cost of carry. In such situations, the fund manager due to lack of opportunities in the derivative market may not be able to outperform liquid/ money market funds.
- Though the constituent stocks of most indexes are typically liquid, liquidity differs across stock. Due to heterogeneity in liquidity in the capital market segment, trades on this segment do not get implemented instantly. This often makes arbitrage expensive, risky and difficult to implement.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund

While mid cap stocks give one an opportunity to go beyond the usual large blue chip stocks and present possible higher capital appreciation, it is important to note that mid cap stocks can be riskier and more volatile on a relative basis. Therefore, the risk levels of investing in mid cap stocks is more than investing in stocks of large well-established companies. It should be noted that over a time, mid cap and large cap stocks have demonstrated different levels of volatility and investment returns. And it is important to note that generally, no one class consistently outperforms the others.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund

- While Small & Mid-cap stocks give one an opportunity to go beyond the usual large blue chip stocks and present possible higher capital appreciation, it is important to note that Small & Mid-cap stocks can be riskier and more volatile on a relative basis. Therefore, the risk levels of investing in Small & Mid-cap stocks are more than investing in stocks of large well-established companies. It should be noted that over a period of time, Small, Mid and Large cap stocks have demonstrated different levels of volatility and investment returns. And it is important to note that generally, no one class consistently outperforms the others.
- HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund benchmarked to CNX Midcap is not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL). IISL makes no representation or warranty, express or implied to the owners of HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund particularly or the ability of the CNX Midcap Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of IISL to HDFC Asset Management Company Limited is in respect of the using of the trademark and trade name of CNX Midcap Index which is determined, composed and calculated by IISL without regard to HDFC Asset Management Company Limited or HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund. IISL has no obligation to take the needs of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited or the owners of HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the CNX Midcap Index. IISL is not responsible for nor has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund is to be converted into cash. IISL has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund.
- IISL does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the CNX Midcap Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. IISL makes no warranty, express or implied, as to the results to be obtained by HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, owners of HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, or any other persons or entities from the use of the CNX Midcap Index or any data included therein. IISL makes no express or implied warranties and expressly disclaims all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the CNX Midcap Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall IISL have any liability for any special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Infrastructure Fund

- The investments under the Scheme are predominantly oriented towards equity/equity related securities of Companies engaged in the area of growth and development of infrastructure and hence will be affected by risks associated with such companies. Further, amongst the

infrastructure sector as defined under the investment strategy, the majority of the equity/ equity oriented investments could be under a single sector. Hence if the said sector does not perform positively as expected by the Fund Manager of the Scheme, the Scheme's performance may be adversely affected due to a risk associated with non-diversification and thus could affect the value of investments.

- Given that the Scheme seeks to invest in equity/ equity related securities of the Companies belonging to the infrastructure sector and that the investment concentration may be high in certain companies belonging to the said sector, the volatility and/or performance of the said sector and/or of the scrips belonging to this sector can have a material adverse bearing on the performance of the Scheme.
- Although the Scheme seeks to make investments in equity and equity related securities of the Infrastructure sector, this scheme will not be a sector specific scheme for the purpose of monitoring the investment restrictions applicable to the Scheme and hence investments per issuer under the Scheme will not exceed 10% (at the time of investment) of the net assets of the Scheme.
- As the Scheme may hold securities that are not in the S&P CNX 500 Index and may invest in limited number of sectors with higher concentration to certain sectors and industries, it may perform differently from the general stock market. Further Scheme's performance may differ from the benchmark index to the extent of the investments held in the debt segment, as per the investment pattern indicated under normal circumstances.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Index Fund

- Except for the actively managed part of the SENSEX Plus Plan, the Scheme attempts to track the respective indices and it would primarily invest in the securities included in its Underlying indices regardless of their investment merit. The Scheme may be affected by a general decline in the Indian markets.
- The performance of the SENSEX Plus Plan may not be in line with BSE SENSEX as 10-20% of the net assets will be invested in non-index scrips. Performance of the BSE SENSEX / S&P CNX Nifty Index will have a direct bearing on the performance of the respective Plans. In the event the BSE SENSEX / S&P CNX Nifty, as the case may be, is dissolved or is withdrawn by BSE Limited (BSE) / India Index Services & Products Ltd. (IISL) respectively or is not published due to any reason whatsoever, the Trustee reserves the right to modify the respective Plans so as track a different and suitable index or to suspend tracking the BSE SENSEX / Nifty till such time it is dissolved / withdrawn or not published and appropriate intimation will be sent to the Unit holders of the respective Plans. In such a case, the investment pattern will be modified suitably to match the composition of the securities that are included in the new index to be tracked and the respective Plans will be subject to tracking errors during the intervening period.
- Tracking errors are inherent in any index fund and such errors may cause the respective Plans to generate returns which are not in line with the performance of the BSE SENSEX / S&P CNX Nifty or one or more securities covered by / included in the BSE SENSEX / S&P CNX Nifty and may arise from a variety of factors including but not limited to:
- Any delay in the purchase or sale of shares due to illiquidity in the market, settlement and realisation of sales proceeds, delay in credit of securities or in receipt and consequent reinvestment of dividends, etc.
- The Indices reflect the prices of securities at a point in time, which is the price at close of business day on BSE Limited (BSE) / National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE). The respective Plans, however, may trade these securities at different points in time during the trading session and therefore the prices at which the respective Plans trade may not be identical to the closing price of each scrip on that day on the BSE / NSE. In addition, the respective Plans may opt to trade the same securities on different exchanges due to price or liquidity factors, which may also result in traded prices being at variance, from BSE / NSE closing prices.
- IISL undertakes periodic reviews of the fifty securities that are represented in the Nifty and from time to time may exclude existing securities or include new ones. Similarly, the BSE may exclude existing securities or include new ones. In such an event, the respective Plans will endeavor to reallocate its portfolio to mirror the changes. However, the reallocation process may not occur instantaneously and permit precise mirroring of the BSE SENSEX / Nifty during this period.
- The potential of trades to fail may result in the respective Plans not having acquired the security at the price necessary to mirror the index.
- Transaction and other expenses, such as but not limited to brokerage, custody, trustee and investment management fees.
- Being an open-ended scheme, the respective Plans may hold appropriate levels of cash or cash equivalents to meet ongoing redemptions.
- The respective Plans may not be able to acquire or sell the desired number of securities due to conditions prevailing in the securities market, such as, but not restricted to: circuit filters in the securities, liquidity and volatility in security prices.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

- Due to the reasons mentioned above and other reasons that may arise, it is expected that the Nifty Plan and the SENSEX Plan may have a tracking error in the range of 2-3% per annum from their respective Benchmarks. However, it needs to be clearly understood that the actual tracking error can be higher or lower than the range given.
- In case of investments in derivatives like index futures, the risk reward would be the same as investments in portfolio of shares representing an index. However, there may be a cost attached to buying an index future. Further, there could be an element of settlement risk, which could be different from the risk in settling physical shares and there is a risk attached to the liquidity and the depth of the index futures market as it is relatively new market. Please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the respective Scheme(s) for complete details.

Risk Factors Specific to HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver

Units purchased (including units allotted on dividend reinvestment) cannot be assigned / transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective Units. The AMC reserves the right to change the Lock-in Period prospectively from time to time to the extent permitted under the Equity Linked Savings Scheme (ELSS), 1992 as amended from time to time.

Risk Factors specific to HDFC Gold Fund

- The Scheme shall invest predominantly in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund (HGETF). Hence the Scheme's performance shall primarily depend upon the performance of HGETF (the underlying scheme). Any change in the investment policies or the fundamental attributes of the underlying scheme could affect the performance of the Scheme.
- All risks associated with the underlying scheme, including performance of underlying physical gold, asset class risk, passive investment risk, indirect taxation risk, etc., will therefore be applicable to this Scheme. Investors who intend to invest in the Scheme are required to and deemed to have understood the risk factors of the underlying scheme.
- The investors of the Scheme will bear dual recurring expenses and possibly dual loads, if any, viz, those of the Scheme and those of the underlying scheme. Hence the investor under the Scheme may receive lower pre-tax returns than what they could have received if they had invested directly in the underlying scheme in the same proportion.
- The Portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be limited to providing the particulars of the underlying scheme where the Scheme has invested and will not include the investments made by the underlying scheme. However, as the Scheme proposes to invest only in HGETF, the underlying assets will be and large be physical gold.
- The value (price) of gold may fluctuate for several reasons and all such fluctuations will result in changes in the NAV of Units under the Scheme. The factors that may effect the price of gold, among other things, include demand and supply for gold in India and in the global market, Indian and Foreign exchange rates, Interest rates, Inflation trends, market risks including trading risks in gold as commodity, legal restrictions on the movement/trade of gold that may be imposed by RBI, Government of India or countries that supply or purchase gold to/from India, trends and restrictions on import/export of gold in and out of India, etc.
- The Scheme assets are predominantly invested in HGETF and valued at the market price of the said units on the principal exchange. The same may be at a variance to the NAV of the underlying scheme, due to market expectations, demand / supply of the HGETF units, prevailing market conditions, etc. To that extent the performance of Scheme shall be at variance with that of the underlying scheme.
- The changes in asset allocation may result in higher transaction costs.
- The Scheme will subscribe according to the value equivalent to unit creation size as applicable for the underlying scheme. When subscriptions received are not adequate enough to invest in creation unit size, the subscriptions may be deployed in Debt, Government Securities and Money market instruments which will have a different return profile compared to gold returns profile.

Alternatively the units of the underlying scheme may be acquired from the stock exchanges where the price quoted may be at variance with the underlying NAV, resulting in a higher acquisition costs.

- **Taxation:** Repurchase of units of the underlying scheme or sale of units of the underlying scheme on the Stock Exchange may attract short or long term capital gain tax depending upon the acquisition cost and holding period of the Units. Moreover, converting units of the underlying scheme to Gold may also attract Wealth tax. Furthermore, Gold is subject to indirect tax not restricted to Sales Tax, Octroi, VAT, Stamp Duty, and Custom Duty. Hence, any change in the rates of taxation would affect the valuation of the Scheme.
- **Redemption Risk:** The units issued under the Scheme will derive liquidity primarily from the underlying scheme having creation / redemption process in creation unit size of predefined quantity of physical gold (currently 1 kg). At times prevailing market conditions may affect the ability of the underlying scheme to sell gold against the redemption request received.

Furthermore, the endeavor would always be to get cash on redemptions from the underlying scheme. However, in case the underlying scheme is unable to sell for any reason, and delivers physical gold, there could be delay in payment of redemption proceeds pending such realization.

Additionally, the Scheme will derive liquidity from trading units of underlying scheme on the exchange(s) in the secondary market which may be inherently restricted by trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures. As there is no active secondary market developed or maintained by the underlying scheme, the processing of redemption requests at times may be delayed.

In the event of an inordinately large number of redemption requests, or re-structuring of the Scheme's investment portfolio, the processing of redemption requests at times may be delayed.

Risk factors associated with HGETF

- **Market Risk:** The value of the Units of HGETF relates directly to the value of the gold held by HGETF and fluctuations in the price of gold could adversely affect investment value of the Units of HGETF. The factors that may effect the price of gold, inter alia, include economic and political developments, changes in interest rates and perceived trends in bullion prices, exchange rates, inflation trends, market movements, etc.
- **Currency Risk:** The formula for determining NAV of the Units of HGETF is based on the imported (landed) value of gold. HGETF landed value of gold is computed by multiplying international market price by US dollar value. The value of gold or NAV, therefore will depend upon the conversion value of US dollar into Indian rupee and attracts all the risks attached to such conversion.
- **Counter party Risk:** There is no Exchange for physical gold in India. HGETF may have to buy or sell gold from the open market, which may lead to counter party risks for the scheme for trading and settlement.
- **Asset Class Risk:** The returns from physical Gold in which HGETF invests may underperform returns from the securities or other asset classes.
- **Physical gold:** There is a risk that part or all of HGETF's gold could be lost, damaged or stolen. Access to HGETF's gold could also be restricted by natural events or human actions. Any of these actions may have adverse impact on the operations of HGETF and consequently on investment in Units of HGETF.
- **Liquidity Risk:** HGETF has to sell gold only to bullion bankers/traders who are authorized to buy gold. Though, there are adequate numbers of players (commercial or bullion bankers) to whom HGETF can sell gold, HGETF may have to resort to distress sale of gold if there is no or low demand for gold to meet its cash needs of redemption or expenses.
- **Regulatory Risk:** Any changes in trading regulations by the stock exchange(s) or SEBI may affect the ability of Authorised Participant of HGETF to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV. Any changes in the regulations relating to import and export of gold or gold jewellery (including customs duty, sales tax and any such other statutory levies) may affect the ability of HGETF to buy/ sell gold against the purchase and redemption requests received.
- **Passive Investments:** HGETF is not actively managed. The performance of HGETF may be affected by a general price decline in the Gold prices. HGETF invests in the physical Gold regardless of their investment merit. The AMC does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets.
- **Indirect taxation:** For the valuation of gold by HGETF, indirect taxes like customs duty, VAT, etc. would also be considered. Hence, any change in the rates of indirect taxation would affect the valuation of HGETF.
- **Operational Risks:** Gold Exchange Traded Funds (GETFs) are relatively new products and their value could decrease if unanticipated operational or trading problems arise. HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund, an open ended Exchange Traded Fund, is therefore subject to operational risks.

In addition, investors should be aware that there is no assurance that gold will maintain its long-term value in terms of purchasing power. In the event that the price of gold declines, the value of investment in Units of HGETF is expected to decline proportionately.

- **Redemption Risk:** Though this is an open-ended scheme, HGETF would ordinarily repurchase Units in Creation Unit Size. Thus Unit holding less than Creation Unit Size can only be sold through the secondary market on the Exchange. Further, the price received upon the redemption of Units of HGETF may be less than the value of the gold represented by them. A day on which valuation on London Bullion Market Association (LBMA) is not available shall not be a Business day and hence NAV for the said day shall not be available to the Investors.

Risk associated with Lending of physical Gold

- The physical gold lending activity by HGETF will have the inherent probability of collateral value drastically falling in time of strong downward market trends resulting in inadequate value of collateral. It is also possible that the borrowing party and/or the approved intermediary may

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

suddenly suffer severe business setback and become unable to honor its commitments. This along with a simultaneous fall in value of collateral would render potential loss to HGETF. Also the risk could be in the form of non-availability of ready physical gold for sale, during the period physical gold is lent. Physical Gold would be lent if permitted by the concerned regulatory authorities in India.

Market Trading Risks

- Although units of HGETF are listed on the Exchange, there can be no assurance that an active secondary market will be developed or be maintained.
- Trading in units of HGETF on the Exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of the Exchange Authorities or SEBI, trading in units of HGETF is not advisable. In addition, trading in units of HGETF is subject to trading halts caused by extraordinary market volatility and pursuant to the Exchange and SEBI 'circuit filter rules'. There can be no assurance that the requirements of the Exchange necessary to maintain the listing of units of HGETF will continue to be met or will remain unchanged.
- Any changes in trading regulations by the Stock Exchange(s) or SEBI may affect the ability of market maker to arbitrage resulting into wider premium/ discount to NAV.
- The units of HGETF may trade above or below their NAV. The NAV of HGETF will fluctuate with changes in the market value of scheme's holdings. The trading prices of units of HGETF will fluctuate in accordance with changes in their NAV as well as market supply and demand for the units of HGETF.
- The Trustee, in general interest of the Unit holders of HGETF and keeping in view of the unforeseen circumstances/ unusual market conditions, may limit the total number of units, which can be redeemed on any Business Day.
- Governments, central banks and related institutions, own a significant portion of the aggregate world gold holdings. If one or more of these institutions decides to sell in amounts large enough to cause a decline in world gold prices, the price of units of HGETF will be adversely affected.
- HGETF may provide for the creation and redemption of units in Creation Unit Size directly with the Fund and therefore, it is expected that large discounts or premiums to the NAV of the units of HGETF will not sustain due to arbitrage opportunity available.
- Conversion of underlying physical gold into the units of HGETF may attract capital gain tax depending on acquisition cost and holding period.

3) Applicable Net Asset Value (NAV)

Applicable NAV for Purchases (including Switch-ins) of less than Rs. 2 Lakh

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official Point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the day on which application is received shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund along with a local cheque or a demand draft payable at par at the official Point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.
- However, in respect of valid applications, with outstation cheques / demand drafts not payable at par at the official Point(s) of acceptance where the application is received, closing NAV of the day on which the cheque / demand draft is credited shall be applicable.

Applicable NAV for Purchases (including Switch-ins) amounting to Rs. 2 Lakh or more

In respect of applications for purchase / switch-in of units of an amount equal to or more than Rs.2 lakh, the closing NAV of the Business Day on which the funds are available for utilization shall be applicable provided that:

- Application for purchase / switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time i.e. 3.00 p.m.
- Funds for the entire amount of subscription / purchase / switch-in as per the application are credited to the bank account of the respective schemes before the cut-off time.
- The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise.

Where application is received after the cut-off time on a Business Day but the funds are cleared on the same day, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

For investments of an amount equal to or more than Rs.2 lakh through systematic investment routes such as Systematic Investment Plans (SIP), Systematic Transfer Plans (STP), Flex-STP, Swing STP, FLEXINDEX Plan, etc. the units will be allotted as per the Closing NAV of the day on which the funds are available for utilization by the Target Scheme.

All multiple applications for investment (at the first holder's PAN level) in a particular scheme (irrespective of the plan/option/ sub-option) received on the same Business Day, will be aggregated to ascertain whether the total amount equals to Rs. 2 lakh or more and to determine the Applicable NAV.

Applicable NAV for Redemptions including switch-outs:

- In respect of valid applications received upto 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, same day's closing NAV shall be applicable.
- In respect of valid applications received after 3.00 p.m. on a Business Day by the Fund, the closing NAV of the next Business Day shall be applicable.

Transactions through online facilities / electronic modes:

The time of transaction done through various online facilities / electronic modes offered by the AMC, for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV, would be the time when the request for purchase / sale / switch of units is received in the servers of AMC/RTA.

The AMC has the right to amend cut off timings subject to SEBI (MF) Regulations for the smooth and efficient functioning of the Scheme(s).

4) Dividend Policy (All schemes except HDFC Index Fund and HDFC Gold Fund)

It is proposed to declare dividends subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996.

Dividends, if declared, will be paid (subject of deduction of tax at source, if any) to those Unitholders / Beneficial Owners whose names appear in the Register of Unit holders maintained by the Mutual Fund/ statement of beneficial ownership maintained by the Depositories, as applicable, under the Dividend option as on the Record Date. The Dividend Warrants shall be despatched within 30 days of the declaration of the dividend. In the event of failure of dispatch of dividend within the stipulated 30 day period, the AMC shall be liable to pay interest @ 15 per cent per annum to the unit holders. The AMC reserves the right to change the record date from time to time. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividend and the frequency thereof will inter alia, depend on the availability of distributable profits as computed in accordance with SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996. The decision of the Trustee in this regard shall be final.

There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividends will be paid regularly. On payment of dividends, the NAV will stand reduced by the amount of dividend and dividend tax (if applicable) paid.

5) Load Structure

- No exit load shall be levied for switching between Options under the same Plan within a Scheme.
- Switch of investments to Direct Plan within the same Scheme shall be subject to applicable exit load, **unless** the investments was made **directly** i.e. without any distributor code. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investments from the Direct Plan will not be subject to any exit load.
- No exit load shall be levied for switch-out from Direct Plan to other Plan within the same Scheme. However, any subsequent switch-out or redemption of such investment from the other Plan shall be subject to exit load based on the **original date of investment** in the Direct Plan.
- Switch of investments between Plans under a Scheme having separate portfolios, will be subject to applicable exit load.
- No exit load will be levied on Bonus Units and Units allotted on Dividend Re-investment.
- No exit load will be levied on Units allotted in the Target Scheme under the Dividend Transfer Plan.

Note: Switches/Redemptions are subject to completion of lock-in period, if any, under the Scheme(s).

6) Recurring Expenses (For all Schemes except HDFC Gold Fund)

In addition to the recurring expenses specified for the Scheme(s), the following expenses/ Service Tax may also be charged under the Scheme(s)-

- Expenses in respect of inflows from beyond top 15 cities - a maximum charge of 0.30% on the daily net assets computed as per the guidelines issued by SEBI for meeting distribution expenses incurred for bringing inflows from such cities;
- Expenses not exceeding 0.20% p.a. of daily net assets towards Investment Management and Advisory Fees and the various sub-heads of recurring expenses mentioned under Regulation 52 (2) and (4) of SEBI (MF) Regulations respectively;
- Brokerage and transaction costs not exceeding 0.12% of the value of trades in case of cash market transactions and 0.05% of the value of trades in case of derivatives transactions; and
- Service Tax on Investment Management and Advisory Fees.

7) Waiver of Load for Direct Application

Pursuant to SEBI circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No.4/ 168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 no entry load shall be charged for all mutual fund schemes. Therefore, the procedure for waiver of load for direct applications is no longer applicable.

Information common to Schemes (as applicable) (Contd.)

8) For Investor Grievances, Please contact

Investors may contact any of the Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of the AMC for any queries / clarifications at telephone number 60006767 (Do not Prefix STD Code) or 1800 233 6767 (toll free), Fax number. (022) 22821144, e-mail: cliser@hdfcfund.com. Investors can also post their grievances/feedback/suggestions on our website www.hdfcfund.com under the section 'Feedback or Queries' appearing under 'Contact Us'. The Head Office of the AMC will follow up with the respective ISCs to ensure timely redressal and prompt investor services. Mr. John Mathews, Head - Client Services can be contacted at Mistry Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 122, Dinsha Vachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020 at telephone number (Direct) (022) 66316301 or telephone number (Board) (022) 66316333. His e-mail contact is: jmathews@hdfcfund.com

Registrar and Transfer Agent :

Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd.,

Unit: HDFC Mutual Fund
5th Floor, Rayala Tower, 158, Anna Salai, Chennai - 600 002.
Telephone No: 044-30212816
Fax No: 044-42032955
Email: enq_h@camsonline.com

9) Unit holder's Information

Account Statement:

- An allotment confirmation specifying the units allotted shall be sent by way of email and/or SMS within 5 Business Days of receipt of valid application/transaction to the Unit holders registered e-mail address and/or mobile number.
- Thereafter, a Consolidated Account Statement (CAS), generated based on PAN, containing details relating to all the transactions carried out by the investor across all schemes of all mutual funds during the month and holding at the end of the month shall be sent to the Unit holder in whose folio transactions have taken place during that month, on or before 10th of the succeeding month by mail/email.
- In case of non-availability of PAN, AMC will send monthly account statement for any financial transactions undertaken during the month on or before 10th day of the succeeding month by mail/email.
- In case of a specific request received from the Unit holders, the AMC/Fund will provide an account statement (reflecting transactions of the Fund) to the investors within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request by mail/email.
- The Unit holder may request for a physical account statement by writing/calling the AMC/ISC/R&T. The Mutual Fund/ AMC shall dispatch an account statement within 5 Business Days from the date of the receipt of request from the Unit holder.
- Further, the CAS detailing holding across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/ March), shall be sent by mail/e-mail on or before 10th day of succeeding month, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transaction has taken place during that period. The half yearly consolidated account statement will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical form.
- The holding(s) of the beneficiary account holder for units held in demat mode will be shown in the statement issued by respective Depository Participants (DPs) periodically.

For more details, please refer the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Monthly Portfolio Disclosures: Portfolio of the Scheme(s) as on the last day of the month shall be disclosed on or before the tenth day of the succeeding month on the website of the Mutual Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com in the prescribed format.

Half Yearly Portfolio Disclosure: Full portfolio in the prescribed format shall be disclosed either by publishing it in one national English daily newspaper circulating in the whole of India and in a newspaper published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated or by sending it to the Unit Holders within one month from the end of each half-year, that is as on March 31 and September 30. It is also displayed on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund.com and Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Half Yearly Unaudited Financial Results: Half yearly Unaudited Financial Results shall be hosted in the prescribed format on the website of the Mutual Fund on www.hdfcfund.com within one month from the close of each half year i.e. on March 31 and on September 30 and an advertisement in this regard shall be published in at least one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Mutual Fund is situated. A link for the half yearly Unaudited Financial Results shall also be provided on website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI) on www.amfiindia.com

Annual Financial Results: The Scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be sent:

- by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available with the Fund,
- in physical form to the Unit holders whose email address is not registered with the Fund and/or those Unit holders who have opted / requested for the same.

The scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof shall be sent by mail/e-mail not later than four months from the date of closure of the relevant accounting year (i.e. 31st March each year).

The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC.

A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary thereof shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund and shall also be displayed on the website of Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI).

10) S&P CNX 500 / CNX MIDCAP / S&P CNX NIFTY / SENSEX

HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC TaxSaver, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund and HDFC Infrastructure Fund benchmarked to S&P CNX 500 Index, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund benchmarked to CNX Midcap Index and HDFC Long Term Equity Fund benchmarked to S&P CNX Nifty, are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL). IISL is not responsible for any errors or omissions or the results obtained from the use of such index and in no event shall IISL have any liability to any party for any damages of whatsoever nature (including lost profits) resulted to such party due to purchase or sale or otherwise of such product benchmarked to such index.

"Standard & Poor's®" and "S&P®" are trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and have been licensed for use by India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL), which has sublicensed such marks to the HDFC Asset Management Company Limited. The S&P CNX Nifty is not compiled, calculated or distributed by Standard & Poor's and Standard & Poor's and IISL make no representation regarding the advisability of investing in products that utilize any such Index as a component.

All rights in the SENSEX vest in BSE Ltd. ("BSE"). BSE and SENSEX are trademarks of BSE and are used by HDFC Asset Management Company Limited under license. BSE shall not be liable in any manner whatsoever (including in negligence) for any loss arising to any person whosoever out of use of or reliance on the SENSEX by any person.

Please read the Scheme Information Document (SID) of the respective Scheme(s) for complete details.

11) Prudential limits on portfolio concentration in debt-oriented schemes

In accordance with Circular no.CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012 and Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/24/2012 dated November 19, 2012 issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), the total exposure in a particular sector (excluding investments in Bank CDs, CBLO, Government Securities, T-Bills and AAA rated securities issued by Public Financial Institutions and Public Sector Banks) shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of debt scheme(s) of the Fund and this requirement shall be complied with on or before September 12, 2013.

However, the scheme(s) may have an additional exposure to financial services sector (over and above the sectoral limit of 30%) not exceeding 10% of its net assets by way of increase in exposure to Housing Finance Companies (HFCs) registered with National Housing Bank. Such additional exposure shall be to securities issued by HFCs which are rated AA and above. The total investment/exposure in HFCs shall not exceed 30% of the net assets of the scheme(s).



Continuing a tradition of trust.

Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum and the instructions before completing this Form. The Application Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column.) (Refer Instruction 1)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)

ARN No.	ARN Name	Sub Agent's ARN/ Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/ Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)
ARN- 45888				

Declaration for "execution-only" transaction [Please (✓)] (Refer Instruction 1)

☐ I/We hereby confirm that where the EUIIN space has been left blank by me/us, the transaction is an "execution-only" transaction.

TRANSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLICATIONS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ONLY (Refer Instruction 2 and please tick (✓) any one)

☐ I confirm that I am a **First time** investor across Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

☐ I confirm that I am an **existing** investor in Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

In case the purchase/ subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted in to receive Transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the purchase/ subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested.

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

1. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (If you have existing folio, please fill in section 1 and proceed to section 6. Refer instruction 4).

Folio No.

The details in our records under the folio number mentioned alongside will apply for this application.

NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Mr. Ms. M/s.

2. STATUS (of First/Sole Applicant)
[Please tick (✓)]

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Resident Individual | <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-Repatriation | <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-Non Repatriation | <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Trust |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HUF | <input type="checkbox"/> AOP | <input type="checkbox"/> PIO | <input type="checkbox"/> Company | <input type="checkbox"/> Fils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minor through guardian | <input type="checkbox"/> BOI | <input type="checkbox"/> OCI | <input type="checkbox"/> Body Corporate | <input type="checkbox"/> LLP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Society / Club | <input type="checkbox"/> Others | | (please specify) | |

MODE OF HOLDING
[Please tick (✓)]

- ☐ Single
☐ Joint
☐ Anyone or Survivor

OCCUPATION (of First/Sole Applicant)
[Please tick (✓)]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Student | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife | <input type="checkbox"/> Business | <input type="checkbox"/> Retired |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietorship | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Others | (please specify) | |

3a. UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (refer instruction 5)

DATE OF BIRTH@

DD MM YYYY

Proof of date of birth@ Please (✓)

☐ Attached

NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

NAME OF GUARDIAN (in case of First / Sole Applicant is a Minor) / **NAM OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION** (in case of non-individual Investors)

Mr. Ms.

Nationality

Designation

Contact No.

PAN#

or PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

Relationship with Minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Father ☐ Mother ☐ Court appointed Legal Guardian

Proof of relationship with minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Attached @ Mandatory

NAME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Resident Individual ☐ NRI (Second Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

NAME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Resident Individual ☐ NRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

MAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5)

CITY

STATE

PIN CODE

OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory in case of NRIs/FIIs/PIOs/ OCIs) (P. O. Box Address may not be sufficient)

CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT

STD Code

Telephone : Off.

Res.

Fax

eAlerts Mobile

eDocs Email ^

^ On providing email-id investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email.

... continued overleaf

3b. POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS

Name of PoA Mr. Ms. M/s.

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC#

[Please tick (✓)]

Proof Attached

(Mandatory)

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

4. BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details

For unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here.

Account No.

Name of the Bank

Branch

Bank City

Account Type [Please tick (✓)]

SAVINGS

CURRENT

NRE

NRO

FCNR

OTHERS

(please specify)

IFSC Code***

MICR Code**

*** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number)

5. eSERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (✓)] (refer instruction 12)

HDFCFMOnline & HDFCFMMobile - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCFM Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online as per the terms & conditions displayed on website: www.hdfcfund.com.

Mandatory information to be provided:

a) Email address:

(if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address herein will be considered during registration for HPIN).

b) Mother's maiden name:

I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available on our website)

6. MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11)

Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/ NEFT/ECS facility

I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account

7. INVESTMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 3 & 7) (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" against the Scheme name.)

SCHEME 1		SCHEME 2		SCHEME 3	
Name of the Scheme / Plan	Option / Sub-option	Dividend Payout/ Reinvestment option	Refer Instruction No. 3		

8. PAYMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 8 & 9) (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Payment Instrument) Please attach a separate Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Payment Instrument for each Scheme. Please write Cheque/ DD/ Payment Instrument in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'.

Payment Type [Please (✓)]

Non-Third Party Payment

Third Party Payment

(Please attach 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form')

SCHEME 1		SCHEME 2		SCHEME 3	
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument No.					
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument Date					
Amount of Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument / RTGS in figures (Rs.) (i)					
DD charges, if any, in figures (Rs.) (ii)					
Total Amount	in figures (Rs.)				
	in words				
Drawn on Bank / Branch Name					
Pay-In Bank Account No. (For Cheque Only)					
Account Type [Please (✓)]		<div><div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div></div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	<div><div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div></div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	<div><div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div></div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	

... continued overleaf

9. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* - (Optional - refer instruction 13)

NSDL	CDSL
DP Name <div></div>	
DP ID <div></div>	<div></div>
Beneficiary Account No. <div></div>	<div></div>

*Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated in the application form.

10. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single)

This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form.

[Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We do not wish to Nominate

First / Sole Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant		
<input type="checkbox"/> I/We wish to nominate as under: OR				
Name and Address of Nominee(s)	Date of Birth	Name and Address of Guardian	Signature of Nominee (Optional)/ Guardian of Nominee (Mandatory)	Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%)
	(to be furnished in case the Nominee is a minor)			
Nominee 1				
Nominee 2				
Nominee 3				

11. DECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S (refer instruction 14)

I / We have read and understood the terms and contents of the scheme related documents and hereby apply for allotment of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund indicated above. I/We agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the relevant Scheme(s).

I/We hereby declare as under:

1. I/We am/are authorised to make this investment as per the Constitutive documents/ authorization(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. 2. The information given in / with this application form is correct, complete and truly stated. I/We agree to furnish such other information as may be required by HDFC Mutual Fund and undertake to inform the AMC / Registrars and Transfer Agent (RTA) in writing about any change in the information furnished from time to time. I/We hereby indemnify HDFC Mutual Fund and its AMC, Trustee, RTA, other intermediaries in case of any dispute regarding the eligibility, validity and authorization of my/our transactions and/or the applicant who applied on my /our behalf. 3. I/we have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. **The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.** 4. **Applicable to PEKRN Holders:** I, the first / sole holder, also hereby declare that I do not hold a Permanent Account Number and hold only a single PAN Exempt KYC Reference No. (PEKRN) issued by KYC Registration Authority and that my existing investments together with the current application will not result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs. 50,000/- in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year. 5. **Applicable to application under Direct Plan:** I/We hereby declare and confirm that I/We have read and understood the Scheme related documents pertaining to the "Direct Plan" and also confirm that the investments in Scheme through "Direct Plan" is/are made at my own discretion. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFCAMC/Trustee shall not be liable for any consequences arising out of such investments.

Applicable to NRIs/ OCIs only :

I/ We confirm that I am / We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin and I/ We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking channels or from funds in my / our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account / FCNR Account.

Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, (✓) ☐ Repatriation basis ☐ Non-repatriation basis

DD	MM	YYYY

SIGN HERE (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque / Demand Draft / Payment Instrument.)

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian	Second Applicant	Third Applicant
-----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Investor) [For any queries please contact our nearest Investor Service Centre or call us at our Customer Service Number 60006767 or 18002336767 (Toll Free)]

HDFC MUTUAL FUND Head office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020	
Date :	
Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s. _____	ISC Stamp & Signature
an application for Purchase of Units of the Scheme(s) alongwith Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument as detailed below.	
Please Note: All Purchases are subject to realisation of cheques / demand drafts / Payment Instrument.	

Particulars	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option / Payout Option			
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument No. / Date			
Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)			
Amount in figures (Rs.)			

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Continuing a tradition of trust.

Investors must read the Key Information Memorandum and the instructions before completing this Form. The Application Form should be completed in English and in BLOCK LETTERS only.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column.) (Refer Instruction 1)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)

ARN No.	ARN Name	Sub Agent's ARN/ Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/ Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)
ARN- 45888				

Declaration for "execution-only" transaction [Please (✓)] (Refer Instruction 1)

☐ I/We hereby confirm that where the EUIIN space has been left blank by me/us, the transaction is an "execution-only" transaction.

TRANSACTION CHARGES FOR APPLICATIONS THROUGH DISTRIBUTORS ONLY (Refer Instruction 2 and please tick (✓) any one)

☐ I confirm that I am a **First time** investor across Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

☐ I confirm that I am an **existing** investor in Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

In case the purchase/ subscription amount is Rs. 10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted in to receive Transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the purchase/ subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. Units will be issued against the balance amount invested.

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

1. EXISTING UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (If you have existing folio, please fill in section 1 and proceed to section 6. Refer instruction 4).

Folio No.

The details in our records under the folio number mentioned alongside will apply for this application.

NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT Mr. Ms. M/s.

2. STATUS (of First/Sole Applicant)
[Please tick (✓)]

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Resident Individual | <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-Repatriation | <input type="checkbox"/> NRI-Non Repatriation | <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Trust |
| <input type="checkbox"/> HUF | <input type="checkbox"/> AOP | <input type="checkbox"/> PIO | <input type="checkbox"/> Company | <input type="checkbox"/> Fils |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minor through guardian | <input type="checkbox"/> BOI | <input type="checkbox"/> OCI | <input type="checkbox"/> Body Corporate | <input type="checkbox"/> LLP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Society / Club | <input type="checkbox"/> Others | | (please specify) | |

MODE OF HOLDING
[Please tick (✓)]

- ☐ Single
☐ Joint
☐ Anyone or Survivor

OCCUPATION (of First/Sole Applicant)
[Please tick (✓)]

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service | <input type="checkbox"/> Student | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife | <input type="checkbox"/> Business | <input type="checkbox"/> Retired |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietorship | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Others | (please specify) | |

3a. UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION (refer instruction 5)

DATE OF BIRTH@

DD MM YYYY

Proof of date of birth@ Please (✓)

☐ Attached

NAME OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (In case of Minor, there shall be no joint holders)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

NAME OF GUARDIAN (in case of First / Sole Applicant is a Minor) / **NAM OF CONTACT PERSON – DESIGNATION** (in case of non-individual Investors)

Mr. Ms.

Nationality

Designation

Contact No.

PAN#

or PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

Relationship with Minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Father ☐ Mother ☐ Court appointed Legal Guardian

Proof of relationship with minor@ Please (✓) ☐ Attached @ Mandatory

NAME OF THE SECOND APPLICANT (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Resident Individual ☐ NRI (Second Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

NAME OF THE THIRD APPLICANT (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Resident Individual ☐ NRI (Third Applicant not allowed in case of minor as first/sole applicant)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Proof Attached (Mandatory)

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

MAILING ADDRESS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (Mandatory) (Refer Instruction 5)

CITY

STATE

PIN CODE

OVERSEAS ADDRESS (Mandatory in case of NRIs/Fils/PIOs/ OCIs) (P. O. Box Address may not be sufficient)

CONTACT DETAILS OF FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT

STD Code

Telephone : Off.

Res.

Fax

eAlerts Mobile

eDocs Email ^

^ On providing email-id investors shall receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof / account statements / statutory and other documents by email.

... continued overleaf

3b. POWER OF ATTORNEY (PoA) HOLDER DETAILS

Name of PoA

Mr.

Ms.

M/s.

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC#

Please tick (✓)

Proof Attached

(Mandatory)

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer instruction No 16 for PAN/PEKRN and No 18 for KYC.

4. BANK ACCOUNT (PAY-OUT) DETAILS OF THE FIRST / SOLE APPLICANT (refer instruction 6) Please note that as per SEBI Regulations it is mandatory for investors to provide their bank account details

For unit holders opting to hold units in demat form, please ensure that the bank account linked with the demat account is mentioned here.

Account No.

Name of the Bank

Branch

Bank City

Account Type

Please tick (✓)

SAVINGS

CURRENT

NRE

NRO

FCNR

OTHERS

(please specify)

IFSC Code***

MICR Code**

*** Refer Instruction 6C (Mandatory for Credit via NEFT / RTGS) (11 Character code appearing on your cheque leaf. If you do not find this on your cheque leaf, please check for the same with your bank) (** Refer Instruction 11) (The 9 digit code appears on your cheque next to the cheque number)

5. eSERVICES OPTIONS (SAVE PAPER, SAVE TREES) [Please tick (✓)] (refer instruction 12)

HDFCFMOnline & HDFCFMMobile - I/ We would like to register for my/our HDFCFM Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online as per the terms & conditions displayed on website: www.hdfcfund.com.

Mandatory information to be provided:

a) Email address:

(if the address given herein is different from the email address under section 3(a), the email address herein will be considered during registration for HPIN).

b) Mother's maiden name:

I/ We have read and understood the terms and conditions and confirm that I/ we shall be bound by them (Terms & Conditions available on our website)

6. MODE OF PAYMENT OF REDEMPTION / DIVIDEND PROCEEDS VIA DIRECT CREDIT / NEFT / ECS (refer instruction 11)

Unitholders will receive redemption/ dividend proceeds directly into their bank account (as furnished in Section 4) via Direct credit/ NEFT/ECS facility

I/We want to receive the redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) by way of a cheque / demand draft instead of direct credit / credit through NEFT system / credit through ECS into my / our bank account

7. INVESTMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 3 & 7) (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" against the Scheme name.)

SCHEME 1		SCHEME 2		SCHEME 3	
Name of the Scheme / Plan	Refer Instruction No. 3				
Option / Sub-option					
Dividend Payout/ Reinvestment option					

8. PAYMENT DETAILS (refer instruction 8 & 9) (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Payment Instrument) Please attach a separate Cheque/ Demand Draft/ Payment Instrument for each Scheme. Please write Cheque/ DD/ Payment Instrument in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'.

Payment Type [Please (✓)]

Non-Third Party Payment

Third Party Payment

(Please attach 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form')

SCHEME 1		SCHEME 2		SCHEME 3	
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument No.					
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument Date					
Amount of Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument / RTGS in figures (Rs.) (i)					
DD charges, if any, in figures (Rs.) (ii)					
Total Amount (i) + (ii)	in figures (Rs.)				
	in words				
Drawn on Bank / Branch Name					
Pay-In Bank Account No. (For Cheque Only)					
Account Type [Please (✓)]		<div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	<div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	<div><div>Savings</div><div>Current</div><div>NRE</div><div>NRO</div><div>FCNR</div><div>Others</div><div>(please Specify)</div></div>	

9. DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* - (Optional - refer instruction 13)

NSDL	CDSL
DP Name _____	
DP ID <div></div>	_____
Beneficiary Account No. <div></div>	<div></div>

*Investor opting to hold units in demat form, may provide a copy of the DP statement enable us to match the demat details as stated in the application form.

10. NOMINATION (refer instruction 15) (Mandatory for new folios of Individuals where mode of holding is single)

This section is to be filled in only by investors who opt to hold the Units in non-demat form.

[Please (✓) and sign] ☐ I/We do not wish to Nominate

First / Sole Applicant	Second Applicant	Third Applicant		
<input type="checkbox"/> I/We wish to nominate as under: OR				
Name and Address of Nominee(s)	Date of Birth	Name and Address of Guardian	Signature of Nominee (Optional)/ Guardian of Nominee (Mandatory)	Proportion (%) in which the units will be shared by each Nominee (should aggregate to 100%)
	(to be furnished in case the Nominee is a minor)			
Nominee 1				
Nominee 2				
Nominee 3				

11. DECLARATION & SIGNATURE/S (refer instruction 14)

I / We have read and understood the terms and contents of the scheme related documents and hereby apply for allotment of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund indicated above. I/We agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the relevant Scheme(s).

I/We hereby declare as under:

1. I/We am/are authorised to make this investment as per the Constitutive documents/ authorization(s) and that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. 2. The information given in / with this application form is correct, complete and truly stated. I/We agree to furnish such other information as may be required by HDFC Mutual Fund and undertake to inform the AMC / Registrars and Transfer Agent (RTA) in writing about any change in the information furnished from time to time. I/We hereby indemnify HDFC Mutual Fund and its AMC, Trustee, RTA, other intermediaries in case of any dispute regarding the eligibility, validity and authorization of my/our transactions and/or the applicant who applied on my /our behalf. 3. I/we have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. **The ARN holder (AMFI registered Distributor) has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.** 4. **Applicable to PEKRN Holders:** I, the first / sole holder, also hereby declare that I do not hold a Permanent Account Number and hold only a single PAN Exempt KYC Reference No. (PEKRN) issued by KYC Registration Authority and that my existing investments together with the current application will not result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs. 50,000/- in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year. 5. **Applicable to application under Direct Plan:** I/We hereby declare and confirm that I/We have read and understood the Scheme related documents pertaining to the "Direct Plan" and also confirm that the investments in Scheme through "Direct Plan" is/are made at my own discretion. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFCAMC/Trustee shall not be liable for any consequences arising out of such investments.

Applicable to NRIs/ OCIs only :



I/ We confirm that I am / We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality / Origin and I/ We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking channels or from funds in my / our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account / FCNR Account.

Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes, (✓) ☐ Repatriation basis ☐ Non-repatriation basis

DD	MM	YYYY

SIGN HERE (Please write Application Form No. / Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque / Demand Draft / Payment Instrument.)

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian		Second Applicant		Third Applicant	
-----------------------------------	---	------------------	---	-----------------	---

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Investor) [For any queries please contact our nearest Investor Service Centre or call us at our Customer Service Number 60006767 or 18002336767 (Toll Free)]

HDFC MUTUAL FUND Head office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020	
Date :	
Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s. _____	ISC Stamp & Signature
an application for Purchase of Units of the Scheme(s) alongwith Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument as detailed below.	
Please Note: All Purchases are subject to realisation of cheques / demand drafts / Payment Instrument.	

Particulars	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3
Scheme Name / Plan / Option / Sub-option / Payout Option			
Cheque / DD / Payment Instrument No. / Date			
Drawn on (Name of Bank and Branch)			
Amount in figures (Rs.)			

INSTRUCTIONS

1. General Instructions

Please read the Key Information Memorandum and the terms of the Scheme Information Document(s) of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully before filling the Application Form. Investors should apprise themselves of the prevailing Load structure on the date of submitting the Application Form.

Investors are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which these offers are being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering payment.

New investors wishing to make SIP investment will need to complete and submit both the Application Form and the SIP Enrolment Form (for Post Dated Cheques or for Auto Debit/ ECS/ Standing Instruction as applicable).

The Application Form should be completed in **ENGLISH** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made, the sole / all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same.

Applications complete in all respects, may be submitted at the designated Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.

Investors must write the Application Form number / Folio number on the reverse of the cheques and bank drafts accompanying the Application Form.

Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected.

The AMC / Trustee retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject any application.

Investments through distributors

As per directions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), the distributors, agents or any persons employed or engaged or to be employed or engaged in the sale and/or distribution of mutual fund products are required to have a valid certification from the National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) by passing the certification examination. Further, no agents / distributors are entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless the intermediary is registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI).

Employee Unique Identification Number (EUID): Further, SEBI has made it compulsory for every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the EUID obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. EUID would assist in addressing any instance of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person later leaves the employment of the distributor. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor please ensure that the EUID is correctly filled up in the Application Form.

However, if your distributor has not given you any advice pertaining to the investment, the EUID box may be left blank. In this case you are required to provide the declaration to this effect as given in the form.

Overseas Distributors: Overseas Distributors are exempt from obtaining NISM certification and AMFI registration as per AMFI circular No. CIR/ ARN-14/12-13 dated July 13, 2012 and the EUID requirement as per AMFI Circular No.135/BP/33/2012-13 dated December 31, 2012. However, such Overseas Distributors are required to comply with the guidelines/ requirements as may be issued by AMFI/SEBI from time to time and also comply with the laws, rules and regulations of jurisdictions where they carry out their operations in the capacity of distributors.

Direct Investments

Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column. In case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan. In case of valid application received without indicating "Direct Plan" against the Scheme / Plan name and without any Distributor Code mentioned on the form, the application will be processed under "Direct Plan".

2. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted-in to receive the Transaction Charges). The Distributor may opt to receive transaction charges based on the type of product.

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase / subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase / subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

TRANSACTION CHARGES IN CASE OF INVESTMENTS THROUGH SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges
- for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers / Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC / Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN)/PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) at the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian level. If the PAN/PEKRN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100 will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150 for first time investors or Rs. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

3. Investment Details

Investors are required to indicate their choice of Scheme, Plan, Option and Payout option for which subscription is made at the time of filling up the Application Form. Please note that if the same is not mentioned, the Plans/Options mentioned under Instruction 7 - Default Plan/Option shall apply. Investors subscribing under Direct Plan of a Scheme/Plan will have to indicate "Direct Plan" against the Scheme / Plan name in the application form. Eg. "HDFC Equity Fund – Direct Plan".

Name of Scheme/ Plan	Option	Payout Option
•HDFC Growth Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Growth Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Equity Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Equity Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Top 200 Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Top 200 Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Capital Builder Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Capital Builder Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Core & Satellite Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Core & Satellite Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Long Term Equity Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Long Term Equity Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Infrastructure Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Infrastructure Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan	•Growth	-
•HDFC Arbitrage Fund - Retail Plan - Direct Plan	•Quarterly Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Balanced Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Balanced Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Prudence Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Prudence Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC TaxSaver	•Growth	-
•HDFC TaxSaver - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan	•Growth	-
•HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plan - Direct Plan		
•HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan		
•HDFC Index Fund - Nifty Plan - Direct Plan		
•HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan		
•HDFC Index Fund - SENSEX Plus Plan - Direct Plan	•Growth	-
•HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan		
•HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Short Term Plan - Direct Plan	•Growth	-
•HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan	•Monthly Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan - Long Term Plan - Direct Plan		
•HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005	•Growth	-
•HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 - Direct Plan	•Dividend	•Payout •Reinvestment
•HDFC Gold Fund	•Growth	-
•HDFC Gold Fund - Direct Plan		

4. Existing Unit holder information

Investors already having an account in any of HDFC Mutual Fund Schemes should provide their Folio Number & Name of the First Unit Holder in section 1 and proceed to section 6. The personal details and Bank Account details as they feature in the existing folio would apply to this investment as well and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholder's name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected. In such case, if any other details are filled in section 2 - 5, the same shall be ignored.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

5. Unit holder Information

Name and address must be written in full. On successful validation of the investor's PAN for KYC, the address provided in the KYC form will override the address mentioned in this form. In case the investor is an NRI/FII/OCI, an overseas address must be provided. A local address if available may also be mentioned in the Application Form.

Applications under a Power of Attorney or by a limited company or a corporate body or an eligible institution or a registered society or a trust fund must be accompanied by the original Power of Attorney (or a certified true copy of the same duly notarised). Authorised officials should sign the Application Form under their official designation. A list of specimen signatures of the authorised officials, duly certified / attested should also be attached to the Application Form.

Unit holders are advised to provide their contact details like telephone numbers, mobile numbers and email IDs to HDFC Mutual Fund in writing.

All communication and payments shall be made by the Mutual Fund in the name of and favouring the first/sole applicant. In case of applications made in joint names without indicating the mode of holding, mode of holding will be deemed as 'Joint' and processed accordingly.

In case an investor opts to hold the Units in demat form, the applicant(s) details mentioned in Section 3a, should be the same as appearing in demat account held with a Depository Participant.

Accounts of Minors

The minor shall only be the first and the sole holder in an account (folio). There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder. Name of the Parent or Guardian must be mentioned if the investments are being made on behalf of a minor. Guardian in the folio should either be a natural guardian (i.e. father or mother, as the case may be) or a court appointed legal guardian.

Date of birth of the minor along with photocopy of supporting documents (i.e. Birth certificate, School leaving certificate / Mark sheet issued by Higher Secondary Board of respective states, ICSE, CBSE etc., Passport, or any other suitable proof evidencing the date of birth of the minor) should be provided while opening the folio. In case of a natural guardian, document evidencing the relationship of the Guardian with the minor, if the same is not available as part of the documents mentioned above should be submitted. In case of court appointed legal guardian, supporting documentary evidence should be provided.

Further, in case of SIP/STP/SWAP registration requests received on/after April 1, 2011, the Mutual Fund/AMC will register SIP/STP/SWAP in the folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date.

For folios where the units are held on behalf of the minor, the account shall be frozen for operation by the guardian on the day the minor attains majority and no transactions shall be permitted till the documents for changing the status of the account from 'minor' to 'major' as prescribed are received.

6. Bank Details

A. Pay - Out Bank Account Details:

An investor at the time of purchase of units must provide the details of his / her pay-out bank account (i.e. account into which redemption / dividend proceeds are to be paid) in Section 4 in the Application Form.

B. Multiple Bank Account Registration:

The AMC/ Mutual Fund provides a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts (currently upto 5 for Individuals and 10 for Non - Individuals) for receiving redemption/dividend proceeds etc. by providing necessary documents. Investors must specify any one account as the "Default Bank Account". The investor, may however, specify any other registered bank account for credit of redemption proceeds at the time of requesting for the redemption.

Investors holding units in non-demat form are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.hdfcfund.com

C. Indian Financial System Code (IFSC)

IFSC is a 11 digit number given by some of the banks on the cheques. IFSC will help to secure transfer of redemption and dividend payouts via the various electronic mode of transfers that are available with the banks.

7. Default Plan / Option

In case of valid application received without indicating "Direct Plan" against the Scheme / Plan name and without any Distributor Code mentioned on the form, the application will be processed under "Direct Plan". Further, in case of valid application received without indicating any choice of Plan / Option, the following Default Plan / Option will be considered:

Scheme Name	Default Plan / Option
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC Growth Fund HDFC Equity Fund HDFC Top 200 Fund HDFC Capital Builder Fund HDFC Core & Satellite Fund HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund HDFC Long Term Equity Fund HDFC Infrastructure Fund HDFC Balanced Fund HDFC Prudence Fund HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund HDFC TaxSaver 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Re-investment is not indicated.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC Arbitrage Fund 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growth Option in case Growth Option or Quarterly Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Re-investment in case Dividend Payout or Dividend Re-investment is not indicated.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long Term Plan in case Long Term Plan or Short Term Plan is not indicated. Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly Dividend Option in case Quarterly/ Monthly dividend is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Dividend Payout or Dividend Re-investment is not indicated under Monthly Dividend Option or Quarterly Dividend Option.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund HDFC MF Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Growth Option in case Growth Option or Dividend Option is not indicated. Dividend Payout in case Payout or Re-investment is not indicated.

Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver (including units allotted on dividend reinvestment) cannot be assigned/transferred/pledged/redeemed/switched out until completion of three years from the date of allotment of the respective Units.

8. Mode of Payment :

■ Pay-In Bank Account

An investor at the time of his/her purchase of units must provide the details of his / her pay-in bank account (i.e. account from which a subscription payment is being made) in Section 8 in the Application Form.

■ Resident Investors

(a) For Investors having a bank account with HDFC Bank Limited or such banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time:

Payment may be made for subscription to the Units of the Scheme either by issuing a cheque drawn on such banks or by giving a debit mandate to their account with a branch of HDFC Bank Limited situated at the same location as the ISC or such other banks with whom the AMC would have an arrangement from time to time.

(b) For other Investors not covered by (a) above:

Payment may be made by cheque or bank draft drawn on any bank, which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House, located at the place where the application is submitted. **No cash, money orders, post-dated cheques [except through Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)] and postal orders will be accepted.** Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and will be limited to the bank charges stipulated by the State Bank of India. Outstation Demand Draft has been defined as a demand draft issued by a bank where there is no ISC available for Investors.

The AMC will not accept any request for refund of demand draft charges, in such cases.

■ NRIs, FIIs, OCIs

■ Repatriation Basis

- In the case of NRIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his Non - Resident (External) Rupee Account (NRE) / Foreign Currency (Non-Resident) Account (FCNR). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

- FIIs shall pay their subscription either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in Foreign Currency Account or Non-Resident Rupee Account maintained by the FII with a designated branch of an authorised dealer.

■ Non-repatriation Basis

- In the case of NRIs/OCIs, payment may be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in his NRE / FCNR / Non-Resident Ordinary Rupee Account (NRO). In case Indian rupee drafts are purchased abroad or from Foreign Currency Accounts or Non-resident Rupee Accounts an account debit certificate from the Bank issuing the draft confirming the debit shall also be enclosed.

In order to prevent frauds and misuse of payment instruments, the investors are mandated to make the payment instrument i.e. cheque, demand draft, pay order, etc. favouring either of the following given below and crossed "Account Payee only". Investors are urged to follow the order of preference in making the payment instrument favouring as under:

- "the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number" or
- "the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name"

e.g. The cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Equity Fund A/c ABCDE1234F" OR "HDFC Equity Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned. A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Scheme / each Plan. Returned cheque(s) are liable not to be presented again for collection, and the accompanying Application Form is liable to be rejected. In case the returned cheque(s) are presented again, the necessary charges are liable to be debited to the Investor.

■ Cash

In accordance with SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, the Fund / AMC is in the process of setting up appropriate systems and procedures for acceptance of cash for purchases transactions in Schemes of the Fund to the extent of Rs. 20,000 per investor, per financial year.

Appropriate notice / procedure for acceptance of cash shall be displayed on website of the Fund viz. www.hdfcfund.com as well as at the Investor Service Centres, once the facility is made available to the investors.

Acceptance of cash transactions will be subject to compliance with laws pertaining to Prevention of Money Laundering. For further details, please refer to Statement of Additional Information of the Fund.

9. Third Party Payments

1. HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") / HDFC Mutual Fund ("Mutual Fund"), shall not accept applications for subscriptions of units accompanied with Third Party Payments except in cases as enumerated in para 9.2a below.

"Third Party Payment" means payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form. In case of payment instruments issued from a joint bank account, the first named applicant/ investor must be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment instrument is issued.

Illustrations

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This is a valid application and will not be considered as Third Party Payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This is a valid application and will not be considered as Third Party Payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party Payment.

- 2a. As referred to in para 9.1 above, following are the exceptional cases where third party payments will be accepted subject to submission of requisite documentation/ declarations.

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000 for each regular purchase or per SIP installment. However this restriction of Rs. 50,000 will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. Father / Mother / Court Appointed Legal Guardian).
- Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions.
- Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.

* *'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.*

- 2b. For investments through third party payments, Investors must accompany the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the Application Form for subscription of units.

3. The Mutual Fund shall adopt the following procedures to ascertain whether payments are Third Party Payments and investors are therefore required to comply with the requirements specified herein below.

(i) **Source of funds-if paid by cheque**

Identification of third party cheques by the AMC/Mutual Fund/ Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&TA) will be on the basis of matching the name / signature on the investment cheque with the name/ signature of the first named applicant available on the application or in our records for the said folio. If the name of the bank account holder is not pre-printed on the investment cheque or the signature on the said cheque does not match with that of the first named applicant mentioned on the application / available in our records for the said folio, then the investor should submit any one of the following documents at the time of investment:

- a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter* (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the investor maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available).

Investors should also bring the original documents along with the documents mentioned in (a) above to the ISCs/Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the AMC/ Mutual Fund/R&TA. The original documents will be returned across the counter to the investor after due verification.

* In respect of (b) above, it should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

Investors should note that where the bank account numbers have changed on account of the implementation of core banking system at their banks, any related communication from the bank towards a change in bank account number should accompany the application form for subscription of units. However, for updation of the changed bank details in the folio, the investor should follow the change of bank details process.

The Mutual Fund has also provided a facility to the investors to register multiple bank accounts, as detailed in Instruction No. 6B. Investors are requested to avail the facility of registering multiple bank accounts by filling in the 'Multiple Bank Accounts Registration Form' available at our Investor Service Centres (ISCs) or on our website www.hdfcfund.com

(ii) **Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded instruments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.**

Investors should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the investor as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

(iii) **Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.**

Investors should attach to the purchase application form, an acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank also stating the account number debited. The account number mentioned on the transfer instruction copy should be a registered bank account or the first named applicant/ investor should be one of the account holders to the bank account debited for such electronic transfer of funds.

(iv) **Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash**

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from investors if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The investor should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number and PAN as per the bank records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC /

Mutual Fund /R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the first named investor.

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the investors for identifying whether it is a third party payment.

10. E-mail Communication

If the investor has provided an email address, the same will be registered in our records for eDocs. Thus, Allotment confirmations, Consolidated Account Statement/Account Statement, annual report/abridged summary and any statutory / other information as permitted would be sent by email. These documents shall be sent physically in case the Unit holder opts/request for the same.

Should the Unit holder experience any difficulty in accessing the electronically delivered documents, the Unit holder shall promptly advise the Mutual Fund to enable the Mutual Fund to make the delivery through alternate means. It is deemed that the Unit holder is aware of all security risks including possible third party interception of the documents and contents of the documents becoming known to third parties.

The AMC / Fund reserve the right to send any communication in physical mode.

11. Mode of Payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds-via Direct Credit / Neft / ECS

• **Direct Credit**

The AMC has entered into arrangements with eleven banks to facilitate direct credit of redemption and dividend proceeds (if any) into the bank account of the respective Unit holders maintained with any of these banks. These banks are: Axis Bank Ltd., Citibank N.A., Deutsche Bank AG, HDFC Bank Limited, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation, ICICI Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd., Royal Bank of Scotland N.V., Standard Chartered Bank and YES Bank Limited. The list of banks is subject to change from time to time.

• **National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)**

The AMC provides the facility of 'National Electronic Funds Transfer (NEFT)' offered by Reserve Bank of India(RBI), which aims to provide credit of redemption and dividend payouts (if any) directly into the bank account of the Unit holder maintained with the banks (participating in the NEFT System). Unit holders can check the list of banks participating in the NEFT System from the RBI website i.e. www.rbi.org.in or contact any of our Investor Service Centres.

However, in the event of the name of Unit holder's bank not appearing in the 'List of Banks participating in NEFT' updated on RBI website www.rbi.org.in, from time to time, the instructions of the Unit holder for remittance of redemption/ dividend (if any) proceeds via NEFT System will be discontinued by HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without prior notice to the Unit holder and the payouts of redemption / dividend (if any) proceeds shall be effected by sending the Unit holder(s) a cheque / demand draft.

For more details on NEFT or for frequently asked questions (FAQs) on NEFT, Unit holders are advised to visit the RBI website www.rbi.org.in / HDFC Mutual Fund website www.hdfcfund.com

• **Electronic Clearing Service (ECS)**

Investors who have opted for the ECS facility of RBI for dividend payment will receive a direct credit of the amount due to them in their mandated account whenever the payment is made through ECS. A separate advice regarding credit of amount(s) via ECS will be sent to the unit holder. It should be noted that while the Mutual Fund will make all efforts, there is no commitment that this facility will be made available to all desirous investors.

Applicants in cities not covered under ECS facility will receive dividend payments , if any by cheques or demand drafts and the same will be mailed to the Unit holders. Please note that the ECS Facility is available only in respect of dividend payments and not in the case of Redemption of Units.

Therefore, the Investors will receive their redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) directly into their bank accounts in the following order:

- In case the bank account of an investor is covered under Direct Credit facility then the payment of redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) will happen via direct credit payout mode only. Investors having these bank accounts will not receive payouts via NEFT/ECS*
- In case the bank account of an investor is not covered under Direct Credit facility but covered under NEFT system offered by the RBI then the payment of redemption / dividend proceeds (if any) shall be effected via NEFT mechanism only.
- The facility for payment of dividend proceeds, if any via ECS* shall be affected only in case the bank account of an investor is not covered under the Direct Credit facility or NEFT system.

* available only in respect of dividend payments.

Each of the above facilities aims to provide direct credit of the redemption proceeds and dividend payouts (if any) into the bank account (as furnished in Section 4 of the Application Form) of the Unit holder and eliminates the time lag between despatch of the cheque, its receipt by the Unit holders and the need to personally bank the instrument and await subsequent credit to the Unit holders account. Further, the potential risk of loss of instruments in transit through courier / post is also eliminated. Each of the said facility as a mode of payment, is faster, safer and reliable.

In case the bank account as communicated by the Unit holder is with any of the said banks with whom the AMC has entered into arrangements to facilitate such direct credits or with any of the banks participating in the NEFT System offered by RBI, the AMC shall automatically extend this facility to the Unit holders.

HDFC Asset Management Company Limited / HDFC Mutual Fund shall not be held liable for any losses/ claims, etc. arising on account of processing the direct credit or credit via NEFT / ECS of redemption / dividend proceeds on the basis of Bank Account details as provided by the unit holder in the Application Form.

However, if the Unit holders are not keen on availing of any of the said facilities and prefer receiving cheques / demand drafts, Unit holders may indicate their intention in the Application Form in the space provided specifically. The AMC would then ensure that the payouts are effected by sending the Unit holders a cheque / demand draft. In case of unforeseen circumstances, the AMC reserves the right to issue a cheque / demand draft.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

• Mode of Payment for Unit holders holding Units in Demat form

Investors will receive their maturity / dividend proceeds directly into their bank accounts linked to the demat accounts. Please ensure to furnish the Bank Account details under Section 4.

12. eServices facility

The eServices facility includes **HDFCFMOnline**, **HDFCFMInvestOnline**, **HDFCFMMobile**, **eAlerts** and **ePayouts**.

HDFCFMOnline

This facility enables investors to transact online on www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCFMOnline**. On **HDFCFMOnline**, Unitholders can execute transactions online for purchase*, redemption, switch and also register for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) / Systematic Transfer Plan (STP) of units of schemes of the Mutual Fund and avail other services as may be introduced by HDFC Mutual Fund from time to time. Unitholders can also view account details and portfolio valuation online, download account statements and request for documents via email, besides other options.

* facility available with select banks and subject to submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Know Your Customer (KYC) compliance proof by all Unitholder(s). Please refer to paragraphs on Permanent Account Number (PAN) and Know Your Customer (KYC) for further details.

HDFCFMInvestOnline

This facility enables existing Unitholders not having a HDFC Personal Identification Number (HPIN) to transact online on the Fund's website www.hdfcfund.com using **HDFCFMInvestOnline**. Unitholders can execute purchase transactions or register for Systematic Investment Plan and avail such other services as may be introduced by the Mutual Fund from time to time.

Unitholders must possess a Folio Number (KYC validated), valid PAN, KYC, Bank Account Number registered in the folio and Net banking facility with any of the select banks to avail the **HDFCFMInvestOnline** facility.

HDFCFMMobile

This facility enables investors to transact on their mobile handsets. On **HDFCFMMobile**, Unitholders can execute transactions on their mobile phone for purchase*, redemption or switching of units of schemes of the Mutual Fund and avail other services as may be introduced by the Mutual Fund under the scheme(s) from time to time. Unitholders can also view account details and portfolio valuation on their mobile phone, request for account statements, besides other options.

* Payment arrangement for purchase of units is available at present with HDFC Bank only. Please visit our website from time to time for an updated list of banks. You also need to have opted for the mobile-banking facility with your Bank. The transaction limits as specified by your bank shall be applicable.

eAlerts

This facility enables the Unit holder to receive SMS confirmation for purchase, redemption or switch, dividend declaration details and other alerts.

Apart from above mentioned facilities, the facility of **ePayouts** comprising of mode of payment of Redemption / Dividend Proceeds if any, via Direct Credit / NEFT / ECS is covered under **eServices** facility. For further details, please refer to our website www.hdfcfund.com.

13. Dematerialization

Investors have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form. Currently, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/Weekly/Fortnightly Dividend Option(s). Please refer to the list of all the schemes/ plans/ options on the website of the Fund, viz. www.hdfcfund.com which offer the facility of holding the units in demat mode.

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL).

If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification.

Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL / CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

14. Signatures

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian. In case of a HUF, the Karta should sign the Application Form on behalf of the HUF.

If you are investing through your Constituted Attorney, please ensure that the Power of Attorney is signed by you and your Constituted Attorney. The signature in the Application Form then needs to clearly indicate that the signature is on behalf of the applicant by the Constituted Attorney.

15. Nomination

- Nomination ensures all rights and/or amount(s) payable in respect of the holdings in Schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund would vest in and be transferred to the nominee upon death of the Unit holder. The nominee receives the units only as agent and trustee for the legal heirs or legatees as the case may be. Investors should opt for the nomination facility to avoid hassles and inconveniences in case of unforeseen events in future.

- Nomination by a unit holder shall be applicable for investments in all schemes in the folio or account.
- Every new nomination for a folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination. Nomination will be subject to the provisions of the Scheme Information Document.
- Nomination shall be mandatory for new folios/accounts opened by an individual especially with sole holding and no new folios/accounts for Individuals (with sole holding) would be opened without nomination. However, investors who do not wish to nominate must sign separately confirming their non-intention to nominate. In case nomination/non-intention to nominate is not provided by Individual (with sole holding), the application is liable to be rejected.
- The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for/ holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Karta of Hindu undivided family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- Nomination shall not be allowed in a folio held on behalf of a minor. In case a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not "joint".
- Minor(s) can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and signature of the guardian of the minor nominee(s) shall be provided by the unitholder. Nomination can also be in favour of the Central Government, State Government, a local authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- The Nominee shall not be a trust (other than a religious or charitable trust), society, body corporate, partnership firm, karta of Hindu undivided family or a Power of Attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time.
- Nomination in respect of the units stands rescinded upon the transfer of units. Transfer of units in favour of Nominee(s) shall be valid discharge by the AMC against the legal heirs.
- Cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the AMC shall not be under any obligation to transfer the units in favour of the Nominee(s).
- Nomination can be made for maximum number of three nominees. In case of multiple nominees, the percentage of allocation/share in favour of each of the nominees should be indicated against their name and such allocation/share should be in whole numbers without any decimals making a total of 100 percent.
- In the event of the Unitholders not indicating the percentage of allocation/share for each of the nominees, HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC), by invoking default option shall settle the claim equally amongst all the nominees.
- In case of investors opting to hold the Units in demat form, the nomination details provided by the investor to the depository participant will be applicable.

16. Permanent Account Number

SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount [Except as given below]. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. However, PAN is not mandatory in the case of Central Government, State Government entities and the officials appointed by the courts e.g. Official liquidator, Court receiver etc (under the category of Government) for transacting in the securities market. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available. HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to ascertain the status of such entities with adequate supporting documents. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/processed.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

• PAN Exempt Investments

SEBI vide its circular dated July 24, 2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto Rs.50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto Rs.50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor, PAN /PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs.

If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds Rs.50,000, such an application will be rejected.

Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of Rs.50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes. However, if the amount per switch transaction is Rs.50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.

17. Prevention of Money Laundering

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Investor(s) should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Investor(s) and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC) /

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd.)

HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's telephonic calls and or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the Investor(s), proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

HDFC Mutual Fund, HDFC AMC, HDFC Trustee Company Limited ("HDFC Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA, SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the PMLA and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

18. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all purchases/ switches/ registrations for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP)/ Systematic Transfer Plan (STP)/Flex STP/ Flexindex Plan/ Dividend Transfer Plan (DTP) to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter.

Applicants intending to apply for units through a Power of Attorney (PoA) must ensure that the

issuer of the PoA and the holder of the PoA must mention their KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance at the time of investment.

With effect from January 1, 2012, SEBI has introduced a common KYC Application Form for all the SEBI registered intermediaries. New investors are therefore requested to use the common KYC Application Form and carry out the KYC process including In-Person Verification (IPV) with any SEBI registered intermediaries including mutual funds. The KYC Application Forms are also available on our website www.hdfcfund.com. Existing KYC compliant investors of HDFC Mutual Fund can continue the practice of providing KYC Acknowledgement Letter/ Printout of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. (CVL) website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN at the time of investment.

Once the investor has done KYC with any SEBI registered intermediary, the investor need not undergo the same process again with HDFC Mutual Fund. However, the Mutual Fund reserves the right to carry out fresh KYC of the investor.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee/ AMC.

In the event of non compliance of KYC requirements, the Trustee/AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

CHECKLIST

- Please ensure that your Application Form is complete in all respect and signed by all applicants:
- Name, Address and Contact Details are mentioned in full.
 - Status of First/Sole Applicant is correctly indicated.
 - Bank Account Details are entered completely and correctly.
 - Permanent Account Number (PAN) of all Applicants is mentioned irrespective of the amount of purchase and proof attached (if not already validated) OR PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) in case of PAN exempt investment.
 - Please attach proof of KYC Compliance status if not already validated.
 - Appropriate Plan / Option is selected.
 - If units are applied by more than one applicant, Mode of Operation of account is indicated.
- Your investment Cheque / DD is drawn in favour of **'the Specific Scheme A/c PAN' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c Investor Name'** dated, signed and crossed 'A/c Payee only'. Application Number / Folio No. is mentioned on the reverse of the Cheque/DD.
- Documents as listed below are submitted along with the Application Form (as applicable to your specific case).

Documents	Companies / Trusts / Societies/ Partnership Firms / LLP / FIIs*	NRI/ OCI/ PIO	Minor	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1. List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s) @	✓			✓
2. Notarised Power of Attorney				✓
3. Account Debit Certificate in case payment is made by DD from NRE / FCNR A/c. where applicable		✓		
4. PAN Proof	✓	✓	✓ #	✓
5. KYC Acknowledgement Letter / Print out of KYC Compliance Status downloaded from CDSL Ventures Ltd. website (www.cvlindia.com)	✓	✓	✓ #	✓
6. Proof of Date of Birth			✓	
7. Proof of Relationship with Guardian			✓	
8. PIO / OCI Card (as applicable)		✓		

@ Should be original or true copy certified by the Director / Trustee / Company Secretary / Authorised Signatory / Notary Public, as applicable.

* For FIIs, copy of SEBI registration certificate should be provided. # If PAN/PEKRN/KYC proof of Minor is not available, PAN/PEKRN/KYC proof of Guardian should be provided.

Third Party Payment Declaration Form

Declaration Form No.

Third Party Payment Declaration Form should be completed in **English** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only.
(Please read the Third Party Payment Rules and Instructions carefully before completing this Form)

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Date of Receipt	Folio No.	Branch Trans. No.

1. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION (Refer Instruction No. 2)

Folio No. (For existing investor)

Application No.

NAME OF FIRST/SOLE APPLICANT (BENEFICIAL INVESTOR)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

2. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION (Refer Instruction No. 3)

NAME OF THIRD PARTY (PERSON MAKING THE PAYMENT)

Mr. Ms. M/s.

Nationality

PAN#

KYC** [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Attached
(Mandatory for any amount)

#Mandatory for any amount. Please attach PAN Proof. Refer instruction No. 6. ** Refer instruction No. 8.

NAME OF CONTACT PERSON & DESIGNATION (in case of non-Individual Third Party)

Mr. Ms.

Designation

MAILING ADDRESS (P.O. Box Address may not be sufficient)

CITY

STATE

PIN CODE

CONTACT DETAILS

STD Code

Tel. : Off.

Tel. : Res.

Mobile

Fax

Email

RELATIONSHIP OF THIRD PARTY WITH THE BENEFICIAL INVESTOR (Refer Instruction No. 3) [Please tick (✓) as applicable]

Status of the Beneficial Investor	<input type="checkbox"/> Minor	<input type="checkbox"/> FI <input type="checkbox"/> Client	<input type="checkbox"/> Employee(s)								
Relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor	<input type="checkbox"/> Father/Mother/Court appointed Legal Guardian (Please attach proof of relationship, if not already submitted@) <input type="checkbox"/> Grand Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Related Person (Please specify relationship) _____ (Maximum investment - Rs. 50,000/- per transaction@)	Custodian - SEBI Registration No. of Custodian _____ Registration Valid Till <table border="1"> <tr> <td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> </tr> </table>	D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Employer
D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y				
Declaration by Third Party	I/We declare that the payment made on behalf of minor is in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of FI/ Client and the source of this payment is from funds provided to us by FI/Client.	I/We declare that the payment is made on behalf of employee(s) under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum / one-time subscription, through Payroll Deductions.								

3. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS (Refer Instruction No. 4)

Mode of Payment [Please tick (✓)]	Mandatory Enclosure(s)*
Cheque <input type="checkbox"/>	In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque then a copy of the bank passbook / statement of bank account or letter from the bank certifying that the third party maintains a bank account.
Pay Order <input type="checkbox"/>	Certificate from the Issuing Banker stating the Bank Account Holder's Name and Bank Account Number debited for issue of the instrument or Copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available or Copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.
Demand Draft <input type="checkbox"/>	
Banker's Cheque <input type="checkbox"/>	
RTGS <input type="checkbox"/>	Copy of the Instruction to the Bank stating the Bank Account Number which has been debited.
NEFT <input type="checkbox"/>	
Fund Transfer <input type="checkbox"/>	

* HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("HDFC AMC") reserves the right to seek information and /or obtain such other additional documents/information from the Third Party for establishing the identity of the Third Party.

Amount#	in figures (Rs.)				
	in words				
Cheque/DD/PO/UTR No.	Cheque/DD/PO/RTGS Date	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>DD</td> <td>MM</td> <td>YYYY</td> </tr> </table>	DD	MM	YYYY
DD	MM	YYYY			
Pay- in Bank A/c No.					
Name of the Bank					
Branch	Bank City				
Account Type [Please tick (✓)]	<input type="checkbox"/> SAVINGS <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENT <input type="checkbox"/> NRE <input type="checkbox"/> NRO <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> OTHERS _____ (please specify)				

including Demand Draft charges, if any.

4. DECLARATIONS & SIGNATURE/S (Refer Instruction 5)**THIRD PARTY DECLARATION**

I/We confirm having read and understood the Third Party Payment rules, as given below and hereby agree to be bound by the same.

I/We declare that the information declared herein is true and correct, which HDFC Mutual Fund is entitled to verify directly or indirectly. I agree to furnish such further information as HDFC Mutual Fund may require from me/us. I/We agree that, if any such declarations made by me/us are found to be incorrect or incomplete, HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC is not bound to pay any interest or compensation of whatsoever nature on the said payment received from me/us and shall have absolute discretion to reject / not process the Application Form received from the Beneficial Investor(s) and refund the subscription monies.

I/We hereby declare that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designed for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of any Act, Rules, Regulations, Notifications or Directions issued by any regulatory authority in India. I/We will assume personal liability for any claim, loss and/ or damage of whatsoever nature that HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC may suffer as a result of accepting the aforesaid payment from me/us towards processing of the transaction in favour of the beneficial investor(s) as detailed in the Application Form.

Applicable to NRIs/OCIs only :

I/We confirm that I am/We are Non-Resident of Indian Nationality/Origin and I/We hereby confirm that the funds for subscription have been remitted from abroad through normal banking channels or from funds in my / our Non-Resident External / Ordinary Account / FCNR Account.

Please (✓) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, (✓) ☐ Repatriation basis

☐ Non-repatriation basis

DD	MM	YYYY

Signature of the Third Party

BENEFICIAL INVESTOR(S) DECLARATION

I/We certify that the information declared herein by the Third Party is true and correct.

I/We acknowledge that HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject/ not process the Application Form and refund the payment received from the aforesaid Third Party and the declaration made by the Third Party will apply solely to my/our transaction as the beneficial investor(s) detailed in the Application Form. HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC AMC will not be liable for any damages or losses or any claims of whatsoever nature arising out of any delay or failure to process this transaction due to occurrences beyond the control of HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC AMC.

Applicable to Guardian receiving funds on behalf of Minor only:

I/We confirm that I/We are the guardian of the Minor registered in folio and have no objection to the funds received towards Subscription of Units in this Scheme on behalf of the minor.

DD	MM	YYYY

SIGNATURE/S

First / Sole
Applicant /
Guardian

Second
Applicant

Third
Applicant

THIRD PARTY PAYMENT RULES

- In order to enhance compliance with Know your Customer (KYC) norms under the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (PMLA) and to mitigate the risks associated with acceptance of third party payments, Association of Mutual Funds of India (AMFI) issued best practice guidelines on "risk mitigation process against third party instruments and other payment modes for mutual fund subscriptions". AMFI has issued the said best practice guidelines requiring mutual funds/asset management companies to ensure that Third-Party payments are not used for mutual fund subscriptions

- The following words and expressions shall have the meaning specified herein:

- "Beneficial Investor"** is the first named applicant/investor in whose name the application for subscription of Units is applied for with the Mutual Fund.
- "Third Party"** means any person making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor.
- "Third Party payment"** is referred to as a payment made through instruments issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form.

Illustrations

Illustration 1: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of B, C & Y. This will be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 2: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in names of C, A & B. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

Illustration 3: An Application submitted in joint names of A, B & C alongwith cheque issued from a bank account in name of A. This will not be considered as Third Party payment.

- HDFC Mutual Fund/ HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ('HDFC AMC') will not accept subscriptions with Third Party payments except in the following exceptional cases, which is subject to submission of requisite documentation/

declarations:

- Payment by Parents/Grand-Parents/Related Persons* on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- for each regular Purchase or per SIP installment. However, this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a Guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father, mother or court appointed Legal Guardian).

(This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund. However, the Donors will have to comply with all the requirements specified in 2c below)

- Payment by Employer on behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions.
- Custodian on behalf of an FII or a Client.

* 'Related Person' means any person investing on behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as a gift.

- Applications submitted through the above mentioned 'exceptional cases' are required to comply with the following, without which applications for subscriptions for units will be rejected / not processed / refunded.

- Mandatory KYC for all investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.
- Submission of a complete and valid 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' from the investors (guardian in case of minor) and the person making the payment i.e. third party.

- Investor(s) are requested to note that any application for subscription of Units of the Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund accompanied with Third Party payment other than the above mentioned exceptional cases as described in Rule (2b) above is liable for rejection without any recourse to Third Party or the applicant investor(s).

The above mentioned Third Party Payment Rules are subject to change from time to time. Please contact any of the Investor Service Centres of HDFC AMC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com for any further information or updates on the same.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Please read the terms of the Key Information Memorandum, the Scheme Information Document (SID) and Statement of Additional Information (SAI) carefully before filling the Third Party Payment Declaration Form (hereinafter referred to as 'Declaration Form').

The Declaration Form should be completed in ENGLISH and in BLOCK LETTERS only. **Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant declarations wherever applicable.** Please do not overwrite. Any correction / changes (if any) made in the Declaration Form, shall be authenticated by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter signature of the Third Party and the Beneficial Investor(s).

Applications along with the Declaration Form completed in all respects, must be submitted at the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.

In case the Declaration Form does not comply with the above requirements, HDFC Mutual Fund /HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC) retains the sole and absolute discretion to reject / not process such Declaration Form and refund the subscription money and shall not be liable for any such rejection.

2. BENEFICIAL INVESTOR INFORMATION

The Third Party should provide the Folio Number of the Beneficial Investor already having an account in any of the HDFC Mutual Fund Schemes in Section 1. In case the Beneficial Investor does not have a Folio Number, the Third Party should mention the Application Number as stated in the Application Form. Name must be written in full.

3. THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

"Third Party" includes the Parent, Grand Parent, Related Person, Custodian of FII/Client, or Employer, making payment towards subscription of Units in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

Full Name and relationship of Third Party with the Beneficial Investor must be provided.

The Relationship declared by the Third Party will suggest that the payment made on behalf of Beneficial Investor(s) is:

- On behalf of a minor in consideration of natural love and affection or as gift for a value not exceeding Rs. 50,000/- (which includes each regular purchase or per SIP installment) made by Parents/Grand Parents/ Related Persons. However this restriction of Rs. 50,000/- will not be applicable for payment made by a guardian whose name is registered in the records of Mutual Fund in that folio (i.e. father or mother or court appointed legal guardian). (This limit of Rs. 50,000 shall not be applicable for investments in HDFC Children's Gift Fund); or
- On behalf of employee under Systematic Investment Plans or as lump sum/one-time subscription, through Payroll deductions made by employer; or
- On behalf of an FII or a Client made by the Custodian.

Mailing address and contact details of Third Party must be written in full.

4. THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DETAILS

Third Party must provide in the Declaration Form the details of the Pay-in Bank Account i.e. account from which subscription payment is made in the name of the Beneficial Investor(s).

The Declaration Form with incomplete payment details shall be rejected. The following document(s) is/are required to be submitted by Third Party as per the mode of payment selected:

(i) Source of funds - if paid by cheque

In case the account number and account holder name of the third party is not pre-printed on the cheque, then the third party should provide any one of the following documents:

- a copy# of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account having the name and address of the account holder and account number;
- a letter (in original) from the bank on its letterhead certifying that the third party maintains an account with the bank, along with information like bank account number, bank branch, account type, the MICR code of the branch & IFSC Code (where available). The said letter should be certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number.

the original documents along with the documents mentioned above should be submitted to the ISCs / Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. The copy of such documents will be verified with the original documents to the satisfaction of the HDFC AMC/ HDFC Mutual Fund / Registrar and Transfer Agent. The original documents will be returned across the counter after due verification.

(ii) Source of funds - if funded by pre-funded investments such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque etc.

The Third Party should attach any one of the following supporting documents with the purchase application where subscription for units is vide a pre - funded instrument issued by way of debit to his / her bank account: (i) a Certificate (in original) from the issuing banker duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number, stating the Account holder's name, the Bank Account Number which has been debited for issue of the instrument and PAN as per bank records, if available (ii) a copy of the acknowledgement from the bank, wherein the instructions to debit carry the bank account details and name of the third party as an account holder are available (iii) a copy of the passbook/bank statement evidencing the debit for issuance of the instrument.

The account number mentioned in the above supporting documents should be the same as the bank details mentioned in the application form.

(iii) Source of funds - if paid by RTGS, Bank Account-to-Account Transfer, NEFT, ECS, etc.

Acknowledged copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited.

(iv) Source of funds - if paid by a pre-funded instrument issued by the Bank against Cash

The AMC/Mutual Fund /R&TA will not accept any purchase applications from third party if accompanied by a pre-funded instrument issued by a bank (such as Pay Order, Demand Draft, Banker's cheque) against cash for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more. The third party should submit a Certificate (in original) obtained from the bank giving name, bank account number and PAN as per the bank records (if available) of the person who has requested for the payment instrument. The said Certificate should be duly certified by the bank manager with his / her full signature, name, employee code, bank seal and contact number. The AMC / Mutual Fund / R&TA will check that the name mentioned in the Certificate matches with the name of the third party.

The account number mentioned in the Certificate should be the same as / one of the registered bank account or the bank details mentioned in the application form.

5. SIGNATURE(S)

Signature(s) should be in English or in any Indian Language. Declarations on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

6. PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER

It is mandatory for the Third Party to mention the permanent account number (PAN) irrespective of the amount of Purchase*. In order to verify that the PAN of Third Party has been duly and correctly quoted therein, the Third Party shall attach along with the Declaration Form, a photocopy of the PAN card duly self-certified.

*includes fresh/additional purchase, Systematic Investment Plan.

Declaration Forms not complying with the above requirement will not be accepted/ processed.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

7. PREVENTION OF MONEY LAUNDERING

SEBI vide its circular reference number ISD/CIR/RR/AML/1/06 dated January 18, 2006 mandated that all intermediaries including Mutual Funds should formulate and implement a proper policy framework as per the guidelines on anti money laundering measures and also to adopt a Know Your Customer (KYC) policy.

The Third Party should ensure that the amount invested in the Scheme is through legitimate sources only and does not involve and is not designated for the purpose of any contravention or evasion of the provisions of the Income Tax Act, Prevention of Money Laundering Act (PMLA), Prevention of Corruption Act and / or any other applicable law in force and also any laws enacted by the Government of India from time to time or any rules, regulations, notifications or directions issued thereunder.

To ensure appropriate identification of the Third Party and with a view to monitor transactions for the prevention of money laundering, HDFC AMC/ HDFC Mutual Fund reserves the right to seek information, record investor's/Third party's telephonic calls and/or obtain and retain documentation for establishing the identity of the third party, proof of residence, source of funds, etc. It may re-verify identity and obtain any incomplete or additional information for this purpose.

HDFC Mutual Fund, HDFC AMC, HDFC Trustee Company Limited ("HDFC Trustee") and their Directors, employees and agents shall not be liable in any manner for any claims arising whatsoever on account of freezing the folios/rejection of any application / allotment of Units or mandatory redemption of Units due to non compliance with the provisions of the PMLA,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIRD PARTY PAYMENT DECLARATION FORM *(Contd.)*

SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and KYC policy and / or where the AMC believes that transaction is suspicious in nature within the purview of the Act and SEBI/AMFI circular(s) and reporting the same to FIU-IND.

For further details, please refer Section 'Prevention of Money Laundering' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

8. KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER (KYC) COMPLIANCE

It is mandatory for the Third Party to quote the KYC Compliance Status and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter (or Printout of KYC Compliance Status

downloaded from CVL website (www.cvlindia.com) using the PAN. Declaration Form without a valid KYC Compliance of Third Party will be rejected.

In the event of non-compliance of KYC requirements, HDFC Trustee/HDFC AMC reserves the right to freeze the folio of the investor(s) and effect mandatory redemption of unit holdings of the investors at the applicable NAV, subject to payment of exit load, if any.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance' under the Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

Enrolment Form for SIP/ Micro SIP
[For Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) /
Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction]



(Please read terms & conditions overleaf)

Important: Please strike out the Section(s) that is/are not used by you to avoid any unauthorised use

Enrolment Form no.

SIP/ Micro SIP via **ECS (Debit Clearing)** in select cities or via **Direct Debit/Standing Instruction** in select banks / branches only.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column.)					FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)
ARN No.	ARN Name	Sub-Agent's ARN/ Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/ Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)	
ARN- 45888					

Declaration for "execution-only" transaction [Please (✓)] {Refer Instruction 3 (a)}

☐ I/We hereby confirm that where the EUIIN space has been left blank by me/us, the transaction is an "execution-only" transaction.

Transaction Charges for Applications through Distributors only (Refer Item No. 17 and please tick (✓) any one)

Date: D D - M M - Y Y Y Y

☐ I confirm that I am a **First time** investor across Mutual Funds.
(Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

☐ I confirm that I am an existing investor in Mutual Funds.
(Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

If the total commitment of investment through SIP (i.e. amount per SIP installment X no. of installments) amounts to Rs.10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted to receive transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the installment amount and payable to the Distributor. In such cases Transaction Charge will be recoverable in 3-4 installments. Units will be issued against the balance of the installment amounts invested.

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

I/We have read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information and the terms & conditions of enrolment for Systematic investment Plan (SIP) and of ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction facilities and agree to abide by the same. I/We hereby apply to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund for SIP application under of the following Scheme(s)/ Plan(s) / Option(s) and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the same. I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. **The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.**

Applicable to PEKRN Holders: I, the first / sole holder, also hereby declare that I do not hold a Permanent Account Number and hold only a single PAN Exempt Reference No. (PEKRN) issued by KYC Registration Authority and that my existing investments together with the current application will not result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs.50,000/- in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year.

Applicable to application under Direct Plan: I/We hereby declare and confirm that I/We have read and understood the Scheme related documents pertaining to the "Direct Plan" and also confirm that the investments in Scheme through "Direct Plan" is/are made at my own discretion. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFCAMC/Trustee shall not be liable for any consequences arising out of such investments.

Please (✓) any one. In the absence of indication of the option the form is liable to be rejected.

☐ **NEW REGISTRATION**

☐ **CHANGE IN BANK ACCOUNT**

☐ **CANCELLATION** (Refer Item No. 11)

INVESTOR DETAILS

Application No. (For new investor)/ Folio No. (For existing Unitholder)

SIGNATURE (Refer Item No. 3(c))

Sole/1st applicant

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Attached

Name of Guardian

(In case Applicant is minor)

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Attached

Second Applicant

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Attached

Third Applicant

PAN#
or
PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)] ☐ Attached

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer Item No. 15 and 16.

Scheme

(Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" against the Scheme name).

Plan Option

Each SIP/ Micro SIP Amount (Rs.) Frequency ☐ Monthly* ☐ Quarterly (*Default Frequency) [Refer Item No. 6(iv)]

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder)

Date:	HDFC MUTUAL FUND Regd. office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020	Enrolment Form No.	
Received from Mr./Ms./M/s.	'SIP/ Micro SIP' application for		ISC Stamp & Signature <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 100px; margin: 0 auto;"></div>
Scheme / Plan / Option			
Total Amount (Rs.)			

Please Note: All purchases are subject to realisation of cheques

<input type="checkbox"/> SIP Top-up (Optional) (Refer Item No. 7 e)	(Please ✓ to avail this facility)	Top-up Amount (Rs.)	(The amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500 only)
SIP Top-up Frequency:		<input type="checkbox"/> Half-yearly	<input type="checkbox"/> Yearly (Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only.)

SIP/ Micro SIP Date	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st	<input type="checkbox"/> 5th	<input type="checkbox"/> 10th+	<input type="checkbox"/> 15th	<input type="checkbox"/> 20th	<input type="checkbox"/> 25th	(*Default Date) [Refer Item No. 6(iv)]	**Please refer Item No. 6(ii) and 7(b)								
SIP/ Micro SIP Period Start From	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y		End On**	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y

First SIP/ Micro SIP Transaction via Cheque No.		Cheque Dated	D	D	-	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y	Amount@ (Rs.)	
Mandatory Enclosure (if 1st Installment is not by cheque)	<input type="checkbox"/> Blank cancelled cheque	<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of cheque	@The first cheque amount should be same as each SIP Amount.											

DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* (Optional - refer instruction 10) Investor opting to hold units in demat form may provide a copy of the DP statement to match the demat details as stated in the application form.	NSDL DP Name DP ID Beneficiary Account No.	CDSL
--	--	-------------

I/we hereby authorise HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited and their authorised service providers, to debit my/our following bank account by ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction for collection of SIP/ Micro SIP payments.

BANK DETAILS	
Bank Name	
Branch Name	Bank City
Account Number	
9 Digit MICR Code	◀ (Please enter the 9 digit number that appears after the cheque number)
Account Type (Please ✓)	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings <input type="checkbox"/> Current <input type="checkbox"/> NRO <input type="checkbox"/> NRE <input type="checkbox"/> FCNR <input type="checkbox"/> Others (please specify) _____
Accountholder Name as in Bank Account	

Authorisation of the Bank Account Holder (to be signed by the Investor)**	
** To, The Branch Manager, _____ (Name of the Bank)	
This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic Clearing Service (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction and that my payment towards my investment in HDFC Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank. I/We authorise the representative carrying this ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction mandate Form to get it verified & executed.	Bank Account Number
I/We hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and express my/ our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/ We would not hold the user institution responsible. I/ We will also inform HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, about any changes in my bank account. I/ We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf.	

Applicable to SIP Top-up facility (not available under Micro SIP):
I/We hereby agree to avail the top-up facility for SIP and authorize my bank to execute the ECS/Direct Debit/Standing Instruction for a further increase in installment from my designated account.

Please write SIP Enrolment Form no. / Folio no. on the reverse of the cheque.		
1st Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)	2nd Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)	3rd Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)

BANKER'S ATTESTATION (FOR BANK USE ONLY)		
Certified that the signature of account holder and the details of Bank account and its MICR code are correct as per our records	Signature of Authorised Official from Bank (Bank Stamp and Date)	Bank Account Number

For Office Use only (Not to be filled in by Investor)		
Recorded on	Scheme Code	
Recorded by	Credit Account Number	

Enrolment Form for SIP/ Micro SIP
[For Investments through ECS (Debit Clearing) /
Direct Debit Facility/Standing Instruction]



(Please read terms & conditions overleaf)

Important: Please strike out the Section(s) that is/are not used by you to avoid any unauthorised use

Enrolment Form no.

SIP/ Micro SIP via **ECS (Debit Clearing)** in select cities or via **Direct Debit/Standing Instruction** in select banks / branches only.

KEY PARTNER / AGENT INFORMATION (Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column.)					FOR OFFICE USE ONLY (TIME STAMP)
ARN No.	ARN Name	Sub-Agent's ARN/ Bank Branch Code	Internal Code for Sub-Agent/ Employee	Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIIN)	
ARN- 45888					

Declaration for "execution-only" transaction [Please (✓)] {Refer Instruction 3 (a)}

☐ I/We hereby confirm that where the EUIIN space has been left blank by me/us, the transaction is an "execution-only" transaction.

Transaction Charges for Applications through Distributors only (Refer Item No. 17 and please tick (✓) any one)

Date: D D - M M - Y Y Y Y

☐ I confirm that I am a **First time** investor across Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 150 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

☐ I confirm that I am an existing investor in Mutual Funds.

(Rs. 100 deductible as Transaction Charge and payable to the Distributor)

If the total commitment of investment through SIP (i.e. amount per SIP installment X no. of installments) amounts to Rs.10,000 or more and your Distributor has opted to receive transaction Charges, the same are deductible as applicable from the installment amount and payable to the Distributor. In such cases Transaction Charge will be recoverable in 3-4 installments. Units will be issued against the balance of the installment amounts invested.

Upfront commission shall be paid directly by the investor to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) based on the investors' assessment of various factors including the service rendered by the ARN Holder.

I/We have read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document(s) and Statement of Additional Information and the terms & conditions of enrolment for Systematic investment Plan (SIP) and of ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction facilities and agree to abide by the same. I/We hereby apply to the Trustee of HDFC Mutual Fund for SIP application under of the following Scheme(s)/ Plan(s) / Option(s) and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the same. I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly, in making this investment. **The ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him/them for the different competing Schemes of various mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us.**

Applicable to PEKRN Holders: I, the first / sole holder, also hereby declare that I do not hold a Permanent Account Number and hold only a single PAN Exempt Reference No. (PEKRN) issued by KYC Registration Authority and that my existing investments together with the current application will not result in aggregate investments exceeding Rs.50,000/- in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year.

Applicable to application under Direct Plan: I/We hereby declare and confirm that I/We have read and understood the Scheme related documents pertaining to the "Direct Plan" and also confirm that the investments in Scheme through "Direct Plan" is/are made at my own discretion. HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFCAMC/Trustee shall not be liable for any consequences arising out of such investments.

Please (✓) any one. In the absence of indication of the option the form is liable to be rejected.

☐ **NEW REGISTRATION**

☐ **CHANGE IN BANK ACCOUNT**

☐ **CANCELLATION** (Refer Item No. 11)

INVESTOR DETAILS

Application No. (For new investor)/ Folio No. (For existing Unitholder)

SIGNATURE (Refer Item No. 3(c))

Sole/1st applicant

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)]

☐ Attached

Name of Guardian

(In case Applicant is minor)

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)]

☐ Attached

Second Applicant

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)]

☐ Attached

Third Applicant

PAN#

or

PEKRN#

KYC# (Mandatory) [Please tick (✓)]

☐ Attached

Please attach Proof. If PAN/PEKRN/KYC is already validated please don't attach any proof. Refer Item No. 15 and 16.

Scheme

(Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" against the Scheme name).

Plan

Option

Each SIP/ Micro SIP Amount (Rs.)

Frequency

☐ Monthly*

☐ Quarterly (*Default Frequency) [Refer Item No. 6(iv)]

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder)

Date:

HDFC MUTUAL FUND

Regd. office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg,
169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400020

Enrolment

Form No.

Received from Mr./Ms./M/s.

'SIP/ Micro SIP' application for

Scheme / Plan / Option

Total Amount (Rs.)

Please Note: All purchases are subject to realisation of cheques

ISC Stamp & Signature

<input type="checkbox"/> SIP Top-up (Optional) (Refer Item No. 7 e)	(Please ✓ to avail this facility)	Top-up Amount (Rs.)	(The amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500 only)
SIP Top-up Frequency:		<input type="checkbox"/> Half-yearly	<input type="checkbox"/> Yearly (Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only.)

SIP/ Micro SIP Date	<input type="checkbox"/> 1st	<input type="checkbox"/> 5th	<input type="checkbox"/> 10th+	<input type="checkbox"/> 15th	<input type="checkbox"/> 20th	<input type="checkbox"/> 25th	(*Default Date) [Refer Item No. 6(iv)]	**Please refer Item No. 6(ii) and 7(b)								
SIP/ Micro SIP Period Start From	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y		End On**	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y

First SIP/ Micro SIP Transaction via Cheque No.		Cheque Dated	D	D	-	M	M	-	Y	Y	Y	Y	Amount@ (Rs.)	
Mandatory Enclosure (if 1st Installment is not by cheque)	<input type="checkbox"/> Blank cancelled cheque	<input type="checkbox"/> Copy of cheque	@The first cheque amount should be same as each SIP Amount.											

DEMAT ACCOUNT DETAILS* (Optional - refer instruction 10) Investor opting to hold units in demat form may provide a copy of the DP statement to match the demat details as stated in the application form.	NSDL DP Name DP ID Beneficiary Account No.	CDSL
--	--	-------------

I/we hereby authorise HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited and their authorised service providers, to debit my/our following bank account by ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction for collection of SIP/ Micro SIP payments.

BANK DETAILS	Bank Name	
Branch Name		Bank City
Account Number		
9 Digit MICR Code		◀ (Please enter the 9 digit number that appears after the cheque number)
Account Type (Please ✓)	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings	<input type="checkbox"/> Current
	<input type="checkbox"/> NRO	<input type="checkbox"/> NRE
	<input type="checkbox"/> FCNR	<input type="checkbox"/> Others (please specify) _____
Accountholder Name as in Bank Account		

Authorisation of the Bank Account Holder (to be signed by the Investor)**	
** To, The Branch Manager, _____ (Name of the Bank)	
This is to inform that I/We have registered for the RBI's Electronic Clearing Service (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction and that my payment towards my investment in HDFC Mutual Fund shall be made from my/our below mentioned bank account with your bank. I/We authorise the representative carrying this ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction mandate Form to get it verified & executed.	Bank Account Number
I/We hereby declare that the particulars given above are correct and express my/ our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/ We would not hold the user institution responsible. I/ We will also inform HDFC Mutual Fund/HDFC Asset Management Company Limited, about any changes in my bank account. I/ We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions mentioned overleaf.	

Applicable to SIP Top-up facility (not available under Micro SIP):
I/We hereby agree to avail the top-up facility for SIP and authorize my bank to execute the ECS/Direct Debit/Standing Instruction for a further increase in installment from my designated account.

Please write SIP Enrolment Form no. / Folio no. on the reverse of the cheque.		
1st Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)	2nd Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)	3rd Account Holder's Signature (As in Bank Records)

BANKER'S ATTESTATION (FOR BANK USE ONLY)		
Certified that the signature of account holder and the details of Bank account and its MICR code are correct as per our records	Signature of Authorised Official from Bank (Bank Stamp and Date)	Bank Account Number

For Office Use only (Not to be filled in by Investor)		
Recorded on	Scheme Code	
Recorded by	Credit Account Number	

The form can be used by investors who wish to enroll for SIP or Micro SIP (PAN exempt investments) facility. However, Investors shall submit separate forms in case they wish to enroll for both SIP and Micro SIP facility.

Micro Systematic Investment Plans (Micro SIPs) where aggregate of investments (Lumpsum plus SIP) in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March do not exceed Rs. 50,000 shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. However, such investors shall be required to quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) details of which are given in **PAN Exempt Investments** in point no. 15 below.

- SIP (includes reference to Micro SIP) is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) (including Direct Plan thereunder) of HDFC Mutual Fund: HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*, HDFC TaxSaver*, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open-ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Gold Fund**, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Short Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Medium Term Opportunities Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund - Treasury Advantage Plan, HDFC Gift Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund and HDFC Multiple Yield Fund- Plan 2005.

*an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

** an open-ended fund of funds scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- Enrolment Form should be completed in English and in Block Letters only. Please tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided. Enrolment Form complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund.

In case SIP/ Micro SIP investments are made through 'Third Party Payments' i.e. payment made through an instrument issued from a bank account other than that of the first named applicant/ investor mentioned in the application form, Investors are required to additionally fill up & submit the 'Third Party Payment Declaration Form' (available at any of our ISCs or on our website www.hdfcfund.com) along with the SIP Enrolment Form.

- Investment through Distributors**

Agents / distributors are not entitled to sell units of mutual funds unless they are registered with Association of Mutual Funds in India (AMFI). Further, SEBI has made it compulsory for every employee/ relationship manager/ sales person of the distributor of mutual fund products to quote the Employee Unique Identification Number (EUN) obtained by him/her from AMFI in the Application Form. EUN would assist in addressing any instance of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person later leaves the employment of the distributor. Hence, if your investments are routed through a distributor, please ensure that the EUN is correctly filled up in the Application Form.

However, if your distributor has not given you any advice pertaining to the investment, the EUN box may be left blank. In this case you are required to provide the declaration to this effect as given in the form.

These requirements do not apply to Overseas Distributors.

Direct Investments

Investors applying under Direct Plan must mention "Direct" in ARN No. column. In case Distributor code is mentioned in the application form, but "Direct Plan" is indicated against the Scheme name, the Distributor code will be ignored and the application will be processed under Direct Plan.

- Existing unit holders in Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund are required to submit only the Enrolment Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, joint, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.
- Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form / Folio in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all unitholders are required to sign.
- New investors who wish to enroll are required to fill the (i) Enrolment Form (ii) the respective Scheme Application Form (included in the Key Information Memorandum) along with / without the initial investment instrument. Investors are advised to read

the Scheme Information Document(s) / Key Information Memorandum(s) and Statement of Additional Information available with the ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund, brokers/distributors and also displayed at the HDFC Mutual Fund website i.e. www.hdfcfund.com

- New investors can apply for SIP into respective Scheme/ Plans/ Options without any existing investment/ folio.

The provision for 'Minimum Application Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SIP investments. e.g. the minimum application amount for new investors in HDFC Equity Fund - Growth Option is Rs. 5,000/-. However, in case of SIP investments, an investor can enter the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500/-.

- The facility is offered to investors the following two Plans (Frequency):

- Monthly Systematic Investment Plan (MSIP)**
- Quarterly Systematic Investment Plan (QSIP)**

- The details of minimum amount per cheque, minimum number of installment, duration, entry load, exit load, etc. are given below:

- The details of minimum amount per installment, minimum number of installments, maximum duration, entry load, exit load, etc. under MSIP and QSIP are given below:

	Schemes other than HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*	HDFC TaxSaver* and HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund*
i) Minimum Amount per Installments		
MSIP	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
QSIP	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 100/-	Rs. 1,500/- and in multiples of Rs. 500/-
ii) Total Minimum Number of Installments		
MSIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 12 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 1,000/- in value: 6 Cheques 	6 Installments
QSIP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In respect of each SIP Installment less than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 4 Cheques In respect of each SIP Installment equal to or greater than Rs. 3,000/- in value: 2 Cheques 	2 Installments

*open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years

- There is no maximum duration for enrolment.

An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. December 2032.

However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age.

- In respect of enrollments, the Load Structure prevalent at the time of enrollment shall govern the investors during the tenure.

The Load Structure for investments through SIP is as follows:

- Entry Load: Not Applicable.** The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

- Exit Load:** Applicable Exit Load, if any, in the Scheme/Plan/Option as on the date of enrollment of the SIP will be levied.

For Scheme load structure please refer to Key Information Memorandum or contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- In case the Frequency (Monthly/Quarterly) and date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency and 10th shall be treated as the Default date.

- All installments are available on the 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th or 25th of a month. All installments under MSIP and QSIP should be of the same amount and same date. For example, if an investor is enrolling for the period July- December for total amount of Rs. 30,000/-, there shall be a minimum of six installments (except for first cheque which could be of any date) and same amount. The first cheque should be drawn on the same bank account which is to be registered for ECS

(Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction. Alternatively, the cheque may be drawn on any bank, but investor should provide a photocopy of the cheque of the bank / branch for which ECS (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction is to be registered. However, investors need not submit the First Cheque for enrollment provided the Enrolment Form is attested by the Bank from which installment will be debited or copy of the cancelled cheque or photocopy of the cheque of bank account from which the installment will be debited is attached to the form.

- First Cheque and subsequent Installments via ECS (Debit Clearing)/ Direct Debit/ Standing Instruction should be of the same amount.

- The Enrolment Form should be submitted atleast 30 days before the first date ^ for ECS (Debit Clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction.

If the start period is not mentioned, the chosen/Default date falling 30 days from submission date will be considered as the start date and will be registered from that date (eg. If the application is submitted on June 1 without indicating the start period then the SIP start date would be July 1).

^ In case the auto debit start date as mentioned in the form does not satisfy this condition, the first date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following month (provided the roll over date does not exceed the maximum time gap of 90 days between the SIP submission date and first installment of SIP through ECS (Debit Clearing) or Direct Debit / Standing Instruction) and the end date shall accordingly get extended.

- Payment may be made by cheque drawn on any bank which is situated at and is a member of the Bankers' Clearing House located at the place where the SIP application is submitted. No cash, money orders or postal orders will be accepted.

- In case, the name is not pre-printed on the cheque or signature on the cheque does not match, then the first named applicant/investor should submit any one of the following documents i.e. a copy of the bank passbook or a statement of bank account or a letter from the bank on its letterhead certifying the investors bank account details (Account Number, Type, Branch, MICR Code). For other mode of payment and further details, please refer to the section 'Third Party Payments' under the Instructions in the Key Information Memorandum and section 'How to Apply' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- SIP Top-up Facility:**

SIP Top-up Facility is not available under Micro SIPs

- SIP Top-up is a facility wherein an investor who wishes to enroll for SIP, has an option to increase the amount of the SIP installment by a fixed amount at pre-defined intervals. The SIP Top-up amount should be filled in the SIP Enrolment Form itself.
- The SIP Top-up amount should be in multiples of Rs. 500/- only.
- Monthly SIP offers top-up frequency at half yearly and yearly intervals. Quarterly SIP offers top-up frequency at yearly intervals only. In case the top-up frequency is not indicated under Monthly SIP, it will be considered as yearly interval.

- Payment through Electronic Clearing Service (ECS) (Debit Clearing) of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI)** - Investors / Unit holders may also enroll for Auto Debit facility through ECS (Debit Clearing) of the RBI.

List of Cities for Auto Debit Facility via ECS (Debit Clearing) should conform to the ECS Debit locations approved by RBI. The same is available on www.rbi.org.in and on our website www.hdfcfund.com

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select cities.
- The bank account provided for ECS (Debit) should participate in local MICR clearing.
- Auto debit facility is available only on specific dates of the month as under:

Cities	SIP Dates
Pondicherry	5th / 10th / 15th / 25th

The investor agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of ECS facility of RBI.

- Payment through Direct Debit Facility**

Investors / Unit holders may enroll for Direct Debit Facility available with the following banks / branches

Banks	Branches
Allahabad Bank, Axis Bank Limited, IDBI Bank Limited, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, IndusInd Bank Limited, State Bank of India, and Union Bank of India	All Branches

Banks	Branches
Bank of India, Bank of Baroda and Punjab National Bank	Select Branches

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in select banks/branches eligible for this facility.
- This facility is available on all SIP dates of a month/quarter.

(iii) Payment through Standing Instruction

Payment may also be accepted by direct debits to unit holders' bank accounts. For this purpose, unit holders are required to give standing instructions to their bankers (with whom HDFC Mutual Fund may have an arrangement from time to time) to debit their bank accounts at periodic intervals and credit the subscription proceeds to the HDFC Mutual Fund bank account. Currently, the arrangement for direct debit facility is with:

Axis Bank • Dhanlaxmi Bank Ltd. • HDFC Bank • ICICI Bank • ING Vysya Bank • Royal Bank of Scotland NV • South Indian Bank

- This facility is offered only to the investors having bank accounts in the above mentioned Banks.
- This facility is available on all dates of a month/quarter.

The cities / banks / branches in the list may be modified/updated/changed/removed at any time in future entirely at the discretion of HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited without assigning any reasons or prior notice. If any city / bank / branch is removed, SIP instructions for investors in such city / bank / branch via (ECS) (Debit Clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction route will be discontinued without prior notice. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

- Units will be allotted on the applicable dates subject to realization of funds where total SIP investments on a date amount to Rs. 2 lakh or more. In case the date falls on a Non-Business Day or falls during a book closure period, the immediate next Business Day will be considered for the purpose of determining the applicability of NAV subject to the realization of proceeds. Further, in case of first SIP investment accepted through cheque drawn on a location where ISCs of HDFC Mutual Fund does not have a presence but HDFC Bank has a presence, units will be allotted on the date on which subscription proceeds are realized.
- The first cheque should be drawn in favour of 'the Specific Scheme A/c Permanent Account Number' or 'the Specific Scheme A/c First Investor Name' (e.g. In case of HGF the cheque should be drawn in favour of "HDFC Growth Fund A/c ABCDE1234F" OR "HDFC Growth Fund A/c Bhavesh Shah"; in case of HDFC Index Fund, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan the name of the respective Plan should also be mentioned) and crossed "Account Payee only". Unit holders must write the SIP Enrolment Form number, if any, on the reverse of the cheque.
- Investors have an option to hold the Units in dematerialized form (except units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund). However, this facility is not available in case of units offered under the Daily/Weekly/Fortnightly Dividend Option(s).

The units will be allotted in demat form based on the applicable NAV as per the terms of the respective Scheme Information Document(s) and will be credited to investor's Demat Account on weekly basis on realisation of funds. For e.g. Units will be credited to investor's Demat account every Monday on the basis of realization status received during the last week (Monday to Friday).

Investors desiring to get allotment of units in demat mode must have a beneficiary account with a Depository Participant (DP) of the Depositories i.e. National Securities Depositories Limited (NSDL) / Central Depository Services Limited (CDSL). If PAN is not mentioned by applicants, the application is liable to be rejected. Investors may attach a copy of the Client Master Form / DP statement showing active demat account details for verification. Names, mode of holding, PAN details, etc. of the Investor will be verified against the Depository data. The units will be credited to the beneficiary (demat) account only after successful verification with the depository records and realization of payment. In case the demat details mentioned in the application are incomplete/incorrect or do not match with the depository data, the application shall be treated as invalid for processing under demat mode and therefore may be considered for processing in non-demat form i.e. in physical mode if the application is otherwise valid.

All details such as address, bank details, nomination etc. will be applicable as available in the depositories' records. For effecting any subsequent changes to such information, Investors should approach their DP. Redemption requests for units held in demat mode must be submitted to DP or through Stock Exchange Platform, as applicable.

Holding / transacting of units held in demat mode shall be in accordance with the procedures / requirements laid down by the Depositories, viz. NSDL/ CDSL in accordance with the provisions under the Depositories Act, 1996 and the regulations thereunder.

- You can choose to change your bank account or discontinue the facility by giving thirty days written notice to any of our Investor Service Centres. For cancellation request, please mention the start date as mentioned at the time of registration.
- The enrollment will be discontinued in cases where three consecutive installments are not honored or the Bank Account [for ECS (Debit clearing)/ Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is closed and request for change in bank account [for ECS (Debit clearing) / Direct Debit / Standing Instruction] is not submitted at least 30 days before the next SIP Auto Debit.
- Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be assigned/ transferred / pledged / redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.
- In case the first SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked) and the application is found to be defective, the SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. Investor will be sent a communication to this effect. No refunds shall be made for the units already allotted. However, redemptions/ switch-outs shall be allowed.
- Permanent Account Number (PAN)**
 - SEBI has made it mandatory for all applicants (in the case of application in joint names, each of the applicants) to mention his/her permanent account number (PAN) except as mentioned in point (b) below. Where the applicant is a minor, and does not possess his / her own PAN, he / she shall quote the PAN of his/ her father or mother or the guardian, as the case may be. Applications not complying with the above requirement may not be accepted/ processed. PAN card copy is not required separately if KYC acknowledgement letter is made available.

For further details, please refer Section 'Permanent Account Number' under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

- PAN Exempt Investments**
SEBI vide its circular dated July 24, 2012 has clarified that investments in mutual funds schemes (including investments in SIPs) of upto Rs.50,000 per investor per year across all schemes of the Fund shall be exempt from the requirement of PAN. Accordingly, individuals (including Joint Holders who are individuals, NRIs but not PIOs, Minors) and Sole proprietary firms who do not possess a PAN ("Eligible Investors")* are exempt from submission of PAN for investments upto Rs.50,000 in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year i.e. April to March. However, Eligible Investors are required to undergo Know Your Customer (KYC) procedure with any of the SEBI registered KYC Registration Authorities (KRA). Eligible Investors must quote PAN Exempt KYC Reference Number (PEKRN) issued by the KRA under the KYC acknowledgement letter in the application form and submit a copy thereof along with the application form. In case the applicant is a minor, PAN / PEKRN details of the Guardian shall be submitted, as applicable. Eligible Investors (i.e. the First Holder) must not possess a PAN at the time of submission of application form. Eligible investors must hold only one PEKRN issued by any one of the KRAs.

If an application for investment together within investments made in a rolling 12 month period or in a financial year exceeds Rs.50,000, such an application will be rejected.

Fresh / Additional Purchase and Systematic Investment Plans will be covered in the limit of Rs.50,000. Investors may switch their investments to other Schemes. However, if the amount per switch transaction is Rs.50,000 or more, in accordance with the extant Income Tax rules, investors will be required to furnish a copy of PAN to the Mutual Fund.

The detailed procedures / requirements for accepting applications shall be as specified by the AMC/Trustee from time to time and their decision in this behalf will be final and binding.

* HUFs and other categories are not eligible for such investments.

16. Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance

Units held in account statement (non-demat) form

Investors should note that it is mandatory for all registrations to quote the KYC Compliance Status of each applicant (guardian in case of minor) in the application and attach proof of KYC Compliance viz. KYC Acknowledgement Letter.

Units held in electronic (demat) form

For units held in demat form, the KYC performed by the Depository Participant of the applicants will be considered as KYC verification done by the Trustee / AMC.

For further details, please refer Section 'Know Your Customer (KYC) Compliance under Statement of Additional Information available on our website www.hdfcfund.com.

17. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/ IMD/ DF/13/ 2011 dated August 22, 2011, as amended from time to time HDFC Asset Management Company Limited ("the AMC")/Mutual Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the purchase/ subscription amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted-in to receive the Transaction Charges). The Distributor may opt to receive Transaction Charges based on the type of product.

Transaction Charge of Rs. 150/- (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100/- (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase/ subscription of Rs. 10,000/- and above will be deducted from the purchase/ subscription amount and paid to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP/ Micro SIP:

Transaction Charges are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP/Micro SIP installment x No. of installments) amounts to Rs. 10,000/- or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 installments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted for:

- where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges for your Scheme type
- for purchases / subscriptions / total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- for transactions other than purchases / subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through Switches / Systematic Transfers / Dividend Transfers/ Dividend Reinvestment, etc.;
- for purchases / subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor); and
- for purchases / subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First / Sole Applicant / Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. HDFC AMC/ Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN)/ PEKRN at the First/ Sole Applicant/ Guardian level. If the PAN/ PEKRN details are available, then the First / Sole Applicant / Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100/- will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. Rs. 150/- for first time investors or Rs. 100/- for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

- Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (HDFC AMC) its registrars and other service providers responsible, if the transaction is delayed or not effected or the investor bank account is debited in advance or after the specific SIP date due to local holidays or any other reason.
 - HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC, its registrars and other service providers shall not be responsible and liable for any damages/compensation for any loss, damage etc. incurred by the investor. The investor assumes the entire risk of using this facility and takes full responsibility.
 - HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC reserves the right to reject any application without assigning any reason thereof.
 - Auto Debit facility is subject to the terms and conditions of the Banks offering the said facility and the Investors will not hold HDFC Mutual Fund / HDFC AMC responsible for any rejection.
19. The Trustee reserves the right to change/modify the terms and conditions of the SIP. For the updated terms and conditions of SIP contact the nearest ISC or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

S	SYSTEMATIC
W	WITHDRAWAL
A	ADVANTAGE
P	PLAN



Enrolment Form

Unit holders must read the terms and conditions overleaf before completing this Form.

Date :

D	D	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

The Trustee
HDFC Mutual Fund

I / We have read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document of the respective Scheme(s) & Statement of Additional Information and the terms and conditions overleaf and agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the respective Scheme / Plan.

Please (✓) any one. In the absence of indication of the option the form is liable to be rejected.

<input type="checkbox"/> New Registration: For enrolment under SWAP facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Change in withdrawal amount: For Change in withdrawal amount under SWAP facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Cancellation: For cancellation of SWAP facility
--	---	--

FOLIO NO. OF EXISTING UNIT HOLDER / APPLICATION NO. (New Investor)	
---	--

1) UNIT HOLDER INFORMATION

First / Sole Unit holder	Name	
	PAN	or PEKRN
Guardian (in case of First / Sole Unit holder is a minor)	Name	
	PAN	or PEKRN

2) SCHEME DETAILS (If the SWAP is to be registered from Direct Plan of the Scheme, please mention so clearly.)

SCHEME NAME #	
PLAN	
OPTION	

Please note that one SWAP Form must be used for one Scheme / Plan / Option only. Unit holder(s) need to fill in Separate SWAP Form for each Scheme / Plan / Option.

3) WITHDRAWAL DETAILS (Please ✓ choice of Plan)

<input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Plan (Refer item 8(ii) & (iii) overleaf) <input type="radio"/> MONTHLY@ <input type="radio"/> QUARTERLY <input type="radio"/> HALF-YEARLY <input type="radio"/> YEARLY (@ Default Frequency) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Rs. (in figures)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rs. (in words)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Rs. (in figures)		Rs. (in words)		<input type="checkbox"/> Variable Plan (Capital Appreciation, if any) (Refer item 9(ii) overleaf) <input type="radio"/> QUARTERLY@ <input type="radio"/> HALF-YEARLY <input type="radio"/> YEARLY (@ Default Frequency)
Rs. (in figures)					
Rs. (in words)					

4) ENROLMENT DETAILS (refer item 7, 8, 9 & 10 overleaf)

Commencement Date : <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr></table> (Refer Item 8(v), 9(iii) & 10 overleaf)	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	Withdrawal Date <input type="checkbox"/> 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 5th <input type="checkbox"/> 10th @ <input type="checkbox"/> 15th <input type="checkbox"/> 20th <input type="checkbox"/> 25th (@ Default Date)
M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y		
Last Withdrawal Date : <table border="1"><tr><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td></tr></table>	M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y	
M	M	Y	Y	Y	Y		

5) PAYMENT OF SWAP PROCEEDS (refer item no. 14)

Redemption proceeds through SWAP will be credited to the default bank account registered in the Scheme/Folio. If you wish to receive the redemption proceeds into any other bank account registered in the Scheme/Folio, please mention the Bank Account No. and Name below:

ACCOUNT NO.	
BANK NAME	

(If the above mentioned bank details do not match with the registered bank account in your the Scheme/Folio, proceeds will be credited to the default bank account registered in the the Scheme/Folio.)

6) SIGNATURES ^

_____	_____	_____
First / Sole Unit holder / Guardian	Second Unit holder	Third Unit holder

^ Please note: Signature(s) should be as it appears on the Application Form and in the same order. In case the mode of holding is joint, all Unit holders are required to sign.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in by the Unit holder)

Date :	HDFC MUTUAL FUND Head office : Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.	ISC Stamp & Signature
Received from Mr. / Ms. / M/s. _____		
a 'SWAP' application for redemption of Units of Scheme / Plan / Option _____		

1. Systematic Withdrawal Advantage Plan (SWAP) is available to investors in the following Scheme(s) of HDFC Mutual Fund. The SWAP Facility is available only for units held / to be held in Non - demat Mode in the Transferor and the Transferee Scheme.

Currently, the Scheme(s) (including Direct Plan thereunder) eligible for this facility are as follows:

HDFC Growth Fund, HDFC Equity Fund, HDFC Top 200 Fund, HDFC Capital Builder Fund, HDFC Core & Satellite Fund, HDFC Premier Multi-Cap Fund, HDFC Index Fund, HDFC Arbitrage Fund, HDFC Mid-Cap Opportunities Fund, HDFC Infrastructure Fund, HDFC Long Term Equity Fund, HDFC Children's Gift Fund, HDFC Balanced Fund, HDFC Prudence Fund, HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund#, HDFC TaxSaver#, HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan (an open - ended income scheme. Monthly income is not assured and is subject to availability of distributable surplus), HDFC Multiple Yield Fund, HDFC Multiple Yield Fund - Plan 2005, HDFC Income Fund, HDFC High Interest Fund, HDFC Short Term Plan, HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Cash Management Fund, HDFC Floating Rate Income Fund, HDFC Gift Fund and HDFC Gold Fund.**

an open-ended equity linked savings scheme with a lock-in period of 3 years.

** An open-ended fund of fund scheme investing in HDFC Gold Exchange Traded Fund

The above list is subject to change from time to time. Please contact the nearest Investor Service Centre (ISC) of HDFC Mutual Fund for updated list.

2. This enrolment form should be completed in **ENGLISH** and in **BLOCK LETTERS** only. Please tick in the appropriate box for relevant options wherever applicable. Please do not overwrite. For any correction / changes (if any) made on the application form, the sole/all applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signing the same. This enrolment form, complete in all respects, should be submitted at any of the Official Points of Acceptance of HDFC Mutual Fund. Incomplete enrolment form is liable to be rejected.
3. Unitholders are advised to read the Scheme information Document of the respective Scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information carefully.
4. New Investors who wish to enroll for SWAP are required to fill the SWAP enrolment form along with the Scheme Application Form. Existing unit holders should provide their Folio Number. Unitholders' details and mode of holding (single, jointly, anyone or survivor) will be as per the existing folio number and would prevail over any conflicting information furnished in this form. Unitholders name should match with the details in the existing folio number, failing which the application form is liable to be rejected.
5. **Unitholders must use separate 'SWAP' enrolment forms for different Schemes/Plans/Options.**
6. **Exit Load:** In respect of amount withdrawn under SWAP, the Exit Load, if any, applicable to the Scheme/Plan as on the date of allotment of units shall be levied.
7. Unitholder has an option to select any one of the following SWAP withdrawal date i.e 1st, 5th, 10th, 15th, 20th, 25th. If no date is mentioned 10th will be considered as the Default Date.
8. **Fixed Plan:**
 - i. Fixed Plan is available for Growth and Dividend Option.
 - ii. Fixed Plan is available for Monthly/ Quarterly /Half yearly / Yearly intervals. If the frequency is not mentioned Monthly Frequency will be considered as the

default frequency.

- iii. Unitholders under the Fixed Plan can redeem (subject to completion of lock-in/pledge period, if any), under each Scheme / Plan / Option a minimum of Rs. 500 and in multiples of Rs. 100 thereafter.
- iv. The provision for 'Minimum Redemption Amount' specified in the respective Scheme Information Document will not be applicable for SWAP. e.g. the minimum redemption amount for HDFC MF Monthly Income Plan is Rs. 1,000. However, in case of SWAP, an investor may redeem his investments with the Scheme with minimum amount of Rs. 500.
- v. **Commencement date for Fixed Plan under SWAP is the date from which the first withdrawal will commence.**
- vi. The amount withdrawn under SWAP by Redemption shall be converted into the specific Scheme/Plan Units at the NAV based prices as on the SWAP withdrawal date and such Units will be subtracted from the Unit Balance of the Unitholders. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be considered for this purpose. If there is inadequate balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be processed for the balance units and SWAP will continue. If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the SWAP will be automatically terminated and there will not be any further trigger.

If you decide to opt for this facility, you should be aware of the possibility that you could erode your capital.

Example: If the Unitholder decides to withdraw Rs. 3,000 every quarter and the appreciation is Rs. 2,500, then such redemption proceeds will comprise of Rs. 2,500 from the capital appreciation and Rs. 500 from the Unitholder's capital amount.

9. Variable Plan:

- i. **Variable Plan is available for Growth Option only.**
- ii. Variable Plan is available for Quarterly/ Half Yearly / Yearly intervals only. If frequency of Plan is not indicated Quarterly will be the Default Frequency.
- iii. **Commencement date for variable Plan under SWAP is the date from which capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated till the first SWAP withdrawal date.** The capital appreciation, if any, will be calculated (subject to completion of lock-in/pledge period, if any), from the commencement date of SWAP under the folio, till the first SWAP withdrawal date. Subsequent capital appreciation, if any, will be the capital appreciation* between the previous SWAP date** (where redemption has been processed and paid) and the next SWAP withdrawal date. Provided such capital appreciation is at least Rs. 300, on each withdrawal date. In case these dates fall on a holiday or fall during a Book Closure period, the next Business Day will be deemed as the SWAP withdrawal date. Capital appreciation, if any, in such cases will be calculated upto such deemed withdrawal date.

* In case of redemption, capital appreciation will be computed on the balance units post redemption.

** Date of additional purchase to calculate capital appreciation of units additionally purchased between two SWAP dates.

- iv. Unitholders should note that in the event of there being no capital appreciation, no withdrawal / payment will be effected.

Example: If the appreciation is Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second quarter, the Unitholder will receive only the appreciation i.e. Rs. 3,500 in the first quarter and Rs. 3,000 in the second quarter.

- v. If there is nil balance on the SWAP date, the system will automatically cease the SWAP and there will not be any further trigger.

10. The Unitholder should submit the duly filled in SWAP Enrolment Form atleast 10 days & maximum 30 days before the first withdrawal date ^.

^ In case the SWAP start date as mentioned in the SWAP Enrolment Form above does not satisfy this condition, the first SWAP date shall be rolled over to begin from the immediately following Month /Quarter / Half Year / Year, as applicable.

11. Unitholders may change the amount of withdrawal, at any time by giving the ISC a written notice at least 10 days prior to the next withdrawal date. All details except the amount should match with existing registration.

12. SWAP facility may be terminated on receipt of a notice from the Unitholder. Notice of such discontinuation should be received at least 10 days prior to the due date of the next withdrawal. SWAP will terminate automatically if all Units are liquidated or withdrawn from the folio or pledged or upon receipt of notification of death of the first named Unitholder.

13. The AMC at its sole discretion retains the right to close an account if the outstanding balance, based on the Net Asset Value (NAV), falls below Rs. 500 due to Redemption or use of SWAP and the investor fails to invest sufficient funds to bring the value of the account upto Rs. 500 within 30 days after a written intimation in this regard is sent to the Unitholder.

14. Bank Account for Payout:

In order to protect the interest of Unitholders from fraudulent encashment of redemption / dividend cheques, SEBI has made it mandatory for investors to provide their bank details viz. name of bank, branch, address, account type and number, etc. to the Mutual Fund. **Unitholders should note that redemption / withdrawal proceeds under the SWAP will be paid by forwarding a cheque or by directly crediting the Bank Account registered in the Scheme or indicated in Section 5 of this form (depending on the mode of receipt of redemption / dividend proceeds chosen by the unitholders & registered in the Scheme) on the date of each withdrawal.** In case the Unitholder wishes to receive the redemption amount in a bank account which is not registered in the folio, then it is mandatory to first register the bank account by filling in the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form. Upon receipt of confirmation of registration of bank details in the Scheme / folio, the investor needs to submit the SWAP enrolment form with the required bank details mentioned under Section 5. For further details, please contact any of the Investor Service Centres or visit our website www.hdfcfund.com.

15. Units of HDFC Long Term Advantage Fund and HDFC TaxSaver cannot be redeemed / switched - out until completion of 3 years from the date of allotment of the respective units. Units of HDFC Children's Gift Fund (subject to lock-in period) cannot be redeemed / switched - out until the Unitholder (being the beneficiary child) attains 18 years of age or till completion of 3 years from the date of allotment, whichever is later.

16. The Trustee reserves the right to change / modify the terms and conditions of SWAP.

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED (HDFC AMC LTD.)

– INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR HDFC MUTUAL FUND

(For Ongoing Transactions)

ANDHRA PRADESH : HDFC AMC Ltd., 6-3-883/7, 11nd Floor, Sapphire Square, Somajiguda, **Hyderabad - 500 282.** Tel.: 040 - 23417401 / 02 / 03 / 04 / 05, Fax: 040 - 23417407. HDFC AMC Ltd., 18-2-299/B, 1st Floor, Leela Mahal Circle, Tirumala Bypass Road, **Tirupati - 517 507.** Tel: (0877) 2222 871 / 872 / 873 / 874, Fax: (0877) 2222689. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Centurion Bank Complex, Near Benz Circle, M. G. Road, **Vijayawada-520 010.** Tel. No: (0866)-3988029. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Saigopal Arcade, Waltair Main Road, Siripuram, **Visakhapatnam - 530 003.** Tel: (0891) 2769636, 6450306 / 9685 / 7584, Fax. No.: (0891) 2738728. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2-5-83/84 1st Floor, Mitralaxmi Narayana Arcade, Nakkala Gutta, Hanmakonda, **Warangal - 506 002.** Tel: (0870) 2566 005 / 006 / 007 / 008 / 009, Fax: (0870) 2566010. **ASSAM :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises- 1C, 1st Floor, Ganpati Enclave, G.S.Road, **Guwahati-781 007.** Tel: (0361)-2464759/60. Fax: (0361)-2464758. **BIHAR :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Ishwari Complex, 1st Floor, Dr. Rajendra Prasad Road, **Bhagalpur - 812 002.** Tel: (0641) 2300 390, Fax: (0641) 2300391. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ravi Market, 1st Floor, Jawaharlal Road, **Muzaffarpur - 842001.** Phone: 0621-2245036/37, Fax: 0621-2245037. HDFC AMC Ltd., C/o Hera Enclave (Adjacent to Sahara Unique Showroom), Mezzanine Floor, New Dak Bunglow Road, **Patna - 800 001.** Tel: 0612 - 2230540/3201439, Telefax: 0612 - 2200747. **CHHATTISGARH :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Rama Trade Centre, Opposite Rajiv Plaza, Near Bus stand, **Bilaspur - 495 001.** Tel: 07752-400305/ 06. Fax: 07752-400307. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Chawla Complex, Devendra Nagar, Sai Nagar Road, Near Vanijiya Bhawan, Near Indhira Gandhi Square, **Raipur - 492 001.** Tel: (0771) 4020 167 / 168. **DELHI :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor - 2 & 3 and First Floor, Prakashdeep Building, 7, Tolstoy Marg, Connaught Place, **New Delhi - 110 001.** Tel: (011) 6632 4000, Fax: (011) 23351317 / 18. **GOA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, G3 & G4, Jivottam, Minguel Miranda Road, Off. Abade Faria Road, **Margao - 403 601.** Salcete. Tel: (0832) 2737410 / 11. Fax: (0832) 2736477. HDFC AMC Ltd., S1, Second Floor, Above Axis Bank, Edcon Centre, Angod, **Mapusa - 403 507.** Bardez, Goa. Tel: (0832) 2253 460 / 461, Fax: (0832) 2253465. HDFC AMC Ltd., A-3, First Floor, Krishna Building, Opp. Education Department, Behind Susheela Building, G. P. Road, **Panaji - 403 001.** Tel: 0832 - 2425609, 2425610, Fax: 0832 - 2425614. HDFC AMC Ltd., 6, Ground Floor, Pereira Chambers, Padre Jose Vaz Road, **Vasco - 403 802,** Mormugao. Tel: (0832) 2513 402 / 406, Fax: (0832) 2513448. **GUJARAT :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Megha House, Besides GRUH House, Mithakhali Six Roads, **Ahmedabad - 380 009.** Tel.: 079 - 40050055 / 66, Fax: 079 - 40050056. HDFC AMC Ltd., Maruti Sharanam, No.117, 1st Floor, Anand-Vidhyanagar Road, Opposite Nandbhumi Party Plot, **Anand - 388 001.** Tel: (02692) - 398200, Fax: (02692) - 398222. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, Shreemangalam Complex, Above IDBI Bank, Patel Society Road, Ward No. 1, Kasak Circle, **Bharuch - 392 012.** Tel: (0264) 2227205, Fax: (0264) 2227206. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Gangotri Plaza, Opposite Daxinamurty School, Waghawadi Road, **Bhavnagar - 364 001.** Tel: (0278) - 3988029, Fax: (0278) - 3984039. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, B Wing, Katira Complex, RTO Circle, **Bhuj - 370 001.** Tel: (02832) 223 223, Fax: (02832) 251. 946 HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Keshav Complex, P N Marg, Opposite Dhanvantry, **Jamnagar - 361 001.** Tel: (0288) - 3988029, Fax: (0288) - 3982426. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Rajendra Estate, State Highway, **Mehsana - 384 002.** Tel: (02762) 302000. Fax: (02762) 302020. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Shiv Darshan, Dr. Radha Krishnan Road, 5, Jagnath, Plot Corner, **Rajkot - 360 001.** Tel: 0281- 6624881 / 82, Fax: 0281 - 6624883. HDFC AMC Ltd., U1 - U3, Jolly Plaza, Opp. Athwa Gate Police Station, Athwa Gate, **Surat - 395 001.** Tel: 0261 - 2460082 / 83, Fax: 0261 - 2460091. HDFC AMC Ltd., Upper Ground Floor, Gokulesh, R. C. Dutt Road, **Vadodara - 390 007.** Tel: 0265 - 6621110 / 20, Fax: 0265 - 6621150. HDFC AMC Ltd., 5-B, 2nd Floor, Sapphire Building, Daulatnagar, Chala-Vapi Road, **Vapi - 396 191.** Tel: (0260) 3983900, Fax: (0260) 3983908. **HARYANA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Sudarshan Tower, Cross Road # 1, Nicholson Road, **Ambala Cantt - 133 001.** Tel: (0171) 2631995/6 Fax: (0171) 2631994. HDFC AMC Ltd., TA - 12A, 15-18, Third Floor, Crown Plaza, Sector 15A, Mathura Road, **Faridabad - 121 001.** Tel: (0124) 2221 338 / 339 / 341 / 342 / 343, Fax: (0129) 2221340. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises 105, 106 & 107., 1st Floor, Vipul Agora Building, MG Road, **Gurgaon - 122 002.** Tel: (0124) 2560 450 / 51 Fax: (0124) 2560455. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1175 B Royal 1, 1st Floor, Adjoining Gurudawara, G.T Road, **Panipat - 132 103.** Tel: (0180) 3985400/ 01, Fax: (0180) 3985403. **HIMACHAL PRADESH:** 2nd Floor, Opposite Town Hall, 30, The Mall, **Shimla - 171 001.** Tel: (0177) 2816861. **JAMMU & KASHMIR :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Hall No-102 A/2, South Block, Bahu Plaza, Gandhi Nagar, **Jammu - 180 012.** Tel: (0191)-2477911/12/13 / (0191) 2474297/98/99. **JHARKHAND :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Vardhan Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. Sreeleathers Showroom, Bank More, **Dhanbad-826 001.** Tel: (0326) 3205352, 2301756. Fax: (0327) 2300552. HDFC AMC Ltd., Gayatri Enclave, 2nd Floor, "K Road", Bistupur, **Jamshedpur - 831 001.** Telefax: 0657 - 2426730. HDFC AMC Ltd., Pradhan Towers, 1st Floor, 5, Main Road, **Ranchi- 834 001.** Tel: (0651) 6003358. Fax: (0651) 3242077. **KARNATAKA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Nitesh Broadway, No. 9/3, 1-A, Ground Floor, M. G. Road, Opposite Trinity Metro Station, **Bangalore - 560001.** Tel: 080-66205300, Fax: 080-41125255. HDFC AMC Ltd., # 145, 1st Floor, 60 ft Road, 5th Block, Koramangala, **Bangalore - 560 034.** HDFC AMC Ltd., # 493, 1st Floor, 4th Cross, 2nd Main, Sampige Road, Malleshwaram, **Bangalore - 560 003.** HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises No. 4830 / B, First Floor, Dr. Ambedkar Road, Opp. Civil Medical College, **Belgaum - 590 002.** Tel: (0831) 4206 915 / 916 / 918, Fax: (0831) 4206919. HDFC AMC Ltd., # 63, Upper Ground Floor, Opposite Bellary Gas Agency, Anantapura Cross Road, **Bellary - 583 103.** Tel: (08392) 276576, Fax: (08392) 276580. HDFC AMC Ltd., 190/3, 1st Floor, S.V.C. Plaza, Opposite Mothi Talkies, Gandhi Circle, **Davangere - 577 002.** Tel: (08192) 250 240 / 241 / 242, Fax: (08192) 250243. HDFC AMC Ltd., No. 1, First Floor, Revankar Comforts, Vivekanand Road, Court Circle, **Hubli - 580 029.** Tel: (0836) 4252 294 / 95. Fax: (0836) 4252 290. HDFC AMC Ltd., UG-II, 6 & 7, Upper Ground Floor, Maximus Commercial Complex, Light House Hill Road, Opp. KMC, **Mangalore - 575 001.** Tel: 0824 - 4285337 / 33, Fax: 0824 - 4285336. No. 2918, CH 51 / 1 B, 1st Floor, Patel Mansion, Kantharaj Urs Road, Saraswathipuram, **Mysore - 570 009.** Tel: (0821) 4000 530 Fax: (0821) 4000 535. **KERALA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, City Mall, Opposite YMCA, Kannur Road, **Calicut - 673 001.** Tel: (0495) - 4099222 / 333, 3982310, Fax: (0495) - 3982330. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Cinema cum Commercial Complex, Behind Ravipuram Bus Stop, M. G. Road, **Kochi - 682 016.** Tel: 0484 - 2357707 / 8, 3243058 / 59, Fax: 0484 - 2358462. HDFC AMC Ltd., 14/868, Ground Floor, Sri Krishna Complex, Coimbatore Road, **Palghat - 678 001.** Tel: (0491) 2548 302 / 6452 185 / 186 / 188, Fax: (0491) 2548303. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, E-Town Shopping, College Road, East Fort, **Thrissur - 680 005.** Tel: (0487) 2441976. Fax: (0487) 2441976. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Kaniamparambil Arcade, G S Junction, Shastri Road, **Kottayam - 686 001.** Tel: (0481) 2309 759 / 760 / 761. Fax: (0481) 3018397. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Bhadra Tower, Cotton Hill Road, Vazhuthacaud, Thycaud P.O., **Trivandrum - 695 014.** Tel: (0471) 3983 730 / 731 / 732 Fax: (0471) 3983738. **MADHYA PRADESH :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Ranjeet Tower, 8, Zone-III, M. P. Nagar, **Bhopal - 462 011.** Tel: 0755 - 4285385, 4246995, Fax: 0755 - 4058890. HDFC AMC Ltd., M1, M2 & M3, Mezzanine Floor, Sterling Arcade, 15 / 3, Race Course Road, **Indore - 452 001.** Tel: 0731 - 4022241 / 42. Fax: 0731 - 4245436. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Muthye Udyog Bhawan, 1039, Wright Town, Opp. Telephone Exchange, **Jabalpur - 482 002.** Tel: (0761) - 4049800, 3988029 Fax: (0761) - 4068814. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Alakhnanda Towers, Shrimant Madhav Rao Scindia Marg, City Centre, **Gwalior - 474 001.** Tel: (0751) - 4066060, 3988029 Fax: (0751) - 3982803. **MAHARASHTRA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Amar Arcade - 2, Opp. Rajapeth Police Station, Raja Peth, **Amravati - 444 601.** Tel: (0721) 2562 112 / 113 Fax: (0721) 2564115. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Renuka Commercial Complex, Samarth Nagar, Nirala Bazar, Nageshwar Wadi Road, **Aurangabad - 431 001.** Tel: (0240) - 3988029, Fax: (0240) - 3982068. HDFC AMC Ltd., 138, Ground Floor, Kavaya Ratnavali Chowk, Omkareshwar Road, **Jalgaon - 425 002.** Tel: (0257) 3982100/ 01. Fax: (0257) 3982114. HDFC AMC Ltd., Royal Prestige, C1/C9, 1st Floor, E - Ward, Sykes Extension, Rajarampuri Road, **Kolhapur - 416 008.** Tel: (0231) - 3988029, Fax: (0231) - 3982060. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises Nos.. F1, 2, 3 & 4, 1st Floor, "Center Square", S.V. Road, Andheri (W), **Mumbai - 400 058.** Tel: (022) 26708239/26285389. Fax: (022) 26241131. HDFC AMC Ltd., Shop # 7, Abhilasha Building, Punjabi Lane, Borivali (W), **Mumbai - 400 092.** Tel: (022) 28952702/ 28901497, Fax: (022) 28949392. HDFC AMC Ltd., * Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, **Mumbai - 400 020.** Tel: 022 - 66316333, Fax: 022 - 66580200. HDFC AMC Ltd., Mistry Bhavan, 2nd Floor, 122, Backbay Reclamation, Dinsha Vachha Road, Churchgate, **Mumbai - 400 020.** Tel: 022 - 60006767, Fax: 022 - 66580211. HDFC AMC Ltd., Shop No. 1 & 2, Ground Floor, Atlantic Tower, R B Mehta Road, Near Railway Station, Ghatkopar (East), **Mumbai - 400 077.** Tel: (022) 65253409/08/06/21, Fax: (022) 25116805. HDFC AMC Ltd., Unit No. 101, First Floor, Landmark Building, 136 Hill Road, Opp. St. Peters Church, Bandra (West), **Mumbai - 400 050.** Tel: (022) 26434 760 / 762 / 763 / 764, Fax: (022) 26434768. HDFC AMC Ltd., Shop No. 21/22, Ground Floor, Rajdeep CHS, Near Malhar Cinema, Gokhale Road, **Thane (West) - 400 602.** Tel: (022) 67124172/73/74/75/76, Fax: (022) 67124177. HDFC AMC Ltd., 106-110, 2nd Floor, Shriram Shyam Towers, Near NIT Building, Kingsway, Sadar, **Nagpur - 440 001.** Tel: 0712 - 6630301/02/04, Fax: 0712 - 6630206. HDFC AMC Ltd. G- 1 & G-2, "Suryojit Heights", Opp. Rajiv Gandhi Bhavan, Sharanpur Road, **Nashik - 422 002.** Tel: 0253 - 6611831 / 32. Fax: 0253 - 6611836. HDFC AMC Ltd., 6, Chetana Apartment, 2423, East Street, Pune Camp, **Pune - 411 001.** Tel.: (020) 41223301/02, Fax: (020) 41223310. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, City Mall, University Circle, Ganeshkhind Road, **Pune - 411 007.** Tel: 020 - 66073301, Fax: 020 - 66073310. HDFC AMC Ltd., BSE 1, Tech Building, 109, A Wing, 1st Floor, Opposite Vashi Railway Station, Sector 60, **Vashi - 400 703.** Tel: (022) - 39880299. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Anant Kuti (Bibikar Bldg.), Manpada Road, Opp. Municipal Corporation Bldg., **Dombivli (East),** Mumbai - 421 201. Tel: (0251) 2860 648 / 649 / 645 / 656 Fax: (0251) 2863953, **ORISSA :** HDFC AMC Ltd., Sri Jagannath Temple, 1st Floor, Opposite Hari - Omm Bhawan, **Barbil - 758 035.** Tel: 09238106515 / 09238106525, Fax: (06767) 277565. HDFC AMC Ltd., Vinayak, 2nd Floor, 96, Janpath, **Bhubaneswar - 751 001.** Tel: 0674 - 6450502/1502, Fax: 0674 - 2531483. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Plot No. 2690 (P), Bajrakabati Road, Ranihat, **Cuttack - 753 001.** Tel: (0671) 2323724/ 725, Fax: (0671) 2324741. HDFC AMC Ltd., Praful Tower, 1st Floor, Panposh Road, **Rourkela - 769 004.** Tel: (0661) - 3988029, 3982060/70. Fax: (0661) - 3982068. HDFC AMC Ltd., Kadambari Complex, 1st Floor, Unit - 4, Nayapara, Golbazar, **Sambalpur - 768 001.** Tel: (0663) 2400 323 / 339, Fax: (0663) 2400324. **PONDICHERRY :** HDFC AMC Ltd., No.17, I Floor, Sree Velayudham Complex, Near Indhira Gandhi Square, Natesan Nagar, **Pondicherry - 605 005.** Tel: (0413) 3043 293 / 500 / 600. Fax: (0413) 2206776. **PUNJAB :** HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO-28, 1st Floor, Taneja Towers, District Shopping Complex, Ranjit Avenue, **Amritsar-143 001.** Tel: (0183) 3988028/29/ 2570, Fax: (0183) 3982599. HDFC AMC Ltd., Ground Floor, Liberty Chowk, Corner Building, Municipal No. 83 - B, 3A, **Bhatinda - 151 001.** Tel.: (0164) 5001982, Fax: (0164) 5191283. HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO 375-376, Ground Floor, Sector 35-B, Chandigarh - 160 022. Tel: 0172 - 2623397, 2624497 Telfax: 0172 - 3013839. HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Above ING Vysya Bank, Adjacent to Sekhon Grand Hotel, Namdev Chowk, G T Road, **Jalandhar City - 144 001.** Tel: (0181) 3988029 / 970, Fax: (0181) 3982966. HDFC AMC Ltd., SCO 122, Feroze Gandhi Market, **Ludhiana - 141 001.** Tel: 0161 - 2774321 / 5014321. Fax: 0161 - 3013838. **RAJASTHAN :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 4th Floor, K.C. Complex, Opp. Daulat Bagh, **Ajmer - 305 001.** Tel: (0145) 3099000. Fax: (0145) 3099001. HDFC AMC Ltd., "Moondhra Bhavan", 3-Ajmer Road, **Jaipur - 302 001.** Tel: 0141 - 5111125, 2374968, Fax: 0141 - 5111126. Gulab Singh Bhavan, 11, Chopasni Road, **Jodhpur - 342 003.** Tel: 0291 - 5101927, 5101937, Fax: 0291 - 5105919. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Gowardhan Plaza, 25, Trench Colony, Opposite Lok Kalamandal, **Udaipur - 313 001.** Tel: (0294) 3988029, Fax: (0294) 3982000. **TAMIL NADU :** HDFC AMC Ltd., ITC Centre, First Floor, 760, Anna Salai, **Chennai - 600 002.** Tel: 044 - 43979797 / 43979716, Fax: 044 - 28415855. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1371A, Ground Floor, Nadar Building, Trichy Road, **Coimbatore - 641 018.** Tel: 0422 - 4391861/62/63. Fax: 0422 - 4391714. HDFC AMC Ltd., 127 C/3 East Veli Street, **Madurai - 625 001.** TeleFax: (0452) - 3988029. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, No1 Bhimsena Garden Street, Royapettah High Road, **Mylapore, Chennai - 600 004.** Tel: (044) 30913060, Fax: (044) 30913082. HDFC AMC Ltd., First Floor, Ram Complex, No. 454/3, Meyanoor Main Road, **Salem - 636 009.** HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st floor, No. 142/7, Sri Balaji Arcade, Opp to Alagar Jewellery, Trivandrum Road, Palayamkottai, Tirunelveli - 627 002. Tel.: (0462) 2576174, Fax: (0462) 2576173. Tel: (0427) 3982680/700. Fax: (0427) 2333617. HDFC AMC Ltd., No. 60, Sri Krishna Arcade, First Floor, Tennur High Road, Tennur, **Trichy - 620 017.** Tel: (0431) 3982830, Fax: (0431) 3982835. HDFC AMC Ltd., Premises No. 73, First Floor Door No. 73/19, Thyiyagarapuram Officers Line Officer's Line, **Vellore - 632 001.** Tel: (0416) 2214670/2. Fax: (0416) 2214671. **UTTARAKHAND :** HDFC AMC Ltd., 76, Rajpur Road, Near RTO, **Dehradun - 248 001.** Tel: (0135) 3988029/ 7434, Fax: (0135) 3987444. HDFC AMC Ltd., Plot No. 1, 1st Floor, Durga City Centre, Bhotia Park, Nainital Road, **Haldwani - 263 139.** Tel: (05946) 285286 Fax: (05946) 285290. HDFC AMC Ltd., 1st Floor, Kumar Complex, Chandracharya Chowk, **Haridwar - 249407.** Tel: (01334) 222406/7 Fax: (01334) 222410. **UTTAR PRADESH :** HDFC AMC Ltd., B2, 1st Floor, 9/4, Shankar Point, Sanjay Place, **Agra - 282 002.** Tel: (0562) 3984761-73, Fax: (0562) 3984777. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3/260-A, Arena Complex, Laxmibai Marg, Marris Road, **Aligarh - 202 001.** Tel: (0571) 2740 770 / 771 / 772 / 773, 2743 970 / 971, Fax: (0571) 2740772. HDFC AMC Ltd., 3rd Floor, Agarwal Arcade, Hyundai Motors Showroom, 4 Sardar Patel Marg, Civil Lines, **Allahabad - 211 001.** Tel: (0532) 2561 035/036/038/041/042/043, Fax: (0532) 2561035. HDFC AMC Ltd., 146 Civil Lines, 1st Floor, Gupta Complex, Near Circuit House Chouraha, **Bareilly - 243 001.** Tel: (0581) 2510 749 / 759, Fax: (0581) 2510709. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-2, 1st Floor, Raj Nagar District Centre, Raj Nagar, **Ghaziabad - 201 010.** Tel: (0120) 301 0635 Fax: (0120) 3010636. HDFC AMC Ltd., 4th Floor, A.D. Tower Compound, Bank

HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED (HDFC AMC LTD.) – INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES / OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR HDFC MUTUAL FUND (For Ongoing Transactions) *Contd.*

Road, **Goarakhpur** - 273 001. Tel. No: (0551) 6060011/2/3. HDFC AMC Ltd., First & Second Floor, Sai Arcade, Bhargav Estate, **Kanpur** - 208 001. Tel: 0512 – 3935592/93/94, Fax: 0512 3935596. HDFC AMC Ltd., 4 Shahnajaf Road, **Lucknow** - 226 001. Tel: 0522 -2207591, 2200163, Fax: 0522 - 2230408. HDFC AMC Ltd., 143/145/1, Ganpati Plaza, Ground Floor, Magal Pandey Nagar, **Meerut** - 250 005. Tel: (0121) 2602 380 / 2601 964 / 965, Fax: (0121) 2602380. HDFC AMC Ltd., Parsvnath Plaza-II, UGF Hall No.4, Delhi Road, **Moradabad** - 244 001. Tel: (0591) 3988029 / 3982131. Fax: (0591) 3982137. HDFC AMC Ltd., K-24/25, First Floor, Pearl Plaza Building, Sector-18, **Noida** - 201 301. Tel: (0120) 432 5757/ 5959. Fax: (0120) 423 4349. HDFC AMC Ltd., D-64/127, 4th Floor, Anihant Complex, Sigra, **Varanasi** - 221 010. Tel: 9935177068, 9935147068. **WEST BENGAL : HDFC AMC Ltd., 2nd Floor, Chatterjee Plaza, 69/101, GT Road, Rambandhutala, Asansol** - 713 303. Tel: (0341) 2221220, Fax: (0341) 2221219. HDFC AMC Ltd., City Plaza, City Centre, 1st Floor, **Durgapur** - 713 216. Tel: (0343) 3982150, Fax: (0343) 3982153. HDFC AMC Ltd., Krishna Enclave, 2nd Floor, 2/1, Bhajanlal Lohia Lane, Opposite Howrah A.C. Market, **Howrah** - 711 101, Phone: (033)-33546150/163, Fax: (033) - 33546157. HDFC AMC Ltd., Menaka Estate, 1st Floor, 3 Red Cross Place, **Kolkata** - 700 001. Tel: 033 - 22427849 / 53 / 56 / 59, Fax: 033 - 22439582. Gitanjali Complex, 2nd Floor, Above Corporation Bank, Sevoke Road, **Siliguri** - 734 001. Tel: (0353) - 6453474. Fax: (0353) 2545270.

*This is not an Investor Service Centre for HDFC Mutual Fund. However, this is an official point of acceptance for acceptance of all on-going transactions from Institutional Investors only, i.e. broadly covering all entities other than resident / non resident individuals. Institutional Investors are free to lodge their applications at any other official points of acceptance also.

**Official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except purchase transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions)

A. List of Investor Service Centres (ISCs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These ISCs will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund). These ISCs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except Liquid Schemes/ Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan.

ANDHRA PRADESH : 208, II Floor, Jade Arcade, Paradise Circle, **Secunderabad** - 500 003. 47/9/17, 1st Floor, 3rd Lane, Dwaraka Nagar, **Visakhapatnam** - 530 016. **ASSAM :** Dhawal Complex, Ground Floor, Durgabari, Rangagora Road, Near Dena Bank, **Tinsukia** - 786 125. **BIHAR :** G-3, Ground Floor, Om Vihar Complex, SP Verma Road **Patna** - 800 001. **GOA :** No.108, 1st Floor, Gurudutta Bldg, Above Weekender, M.G. Road, **Panaji**, Goa - 403 001. **GUJARAT :** 402-406, 4th Floor - Devpath Building, Off C G Road, Behind Lal Bungalow, Ellis Bridge, **Ahmedabad** - 380 006. Office 207 - 210, Everest Building, Opp. Shastri Maidan, Limda Chowk, **Rajkot** - 360 001. Plot No-629, 2nd Floor, Office No. 2-C / 2-D, Mansukhlal Tower, Beside Seventh Day Hospital, Opp. Dhiraj Sons, Athwalines, **Surat** - 395 001. 103, Aries Complex, BPC Road, Off R.C. Dutt Road, Alkapuri, **Vadodra** - 390 007. **JHARKAND :** Millennium Tower, S-4 Ground Floor, R- Road, Bistupur, **Jamshedpur** - 831 001. **KARNATAKA :** Trade Centre, 1st Floor, 45, Dikensen Road (Next to Manipal Centre), **Bangalore** - 560 042. G 4 & 5, Inland Monarch, Opp. Karnataka Bank, Kadri Main Road, Kadri, **Mangalore** - 575 003. **KERALA :** Door No. 64/5871 - D, 3rd Floor, Ittoop's Imperial Trade Center, M. G. Road (North), **Kochi** - 682 035. **MAHARASHTRA :** Ground Floor, Rajabahadur Compound, Opp. Allahabad Bank, Behind ICICI Bank, 30, Mumbai Samachar Marg, Fort, **Mumbai** - 400 023. 145 Lendra Park, Behind Shabari, New Ramdaspeth, **Nagpur** - 440 010. Nirmiti Eminence, Off No. 6, 1st Floor, Opp. Abhishek Hotel, Mehendale Garage Road, Erandawane, **Pune** - 411 004. **MADHYA PRADESH :** Plot No. 10, 2nd Floor, Alankar Complex, Near ICICI Bank, M. P Nagar, Zone II, **Bhopal** - 462 011. 101, Shalimar Corporate Centre, 8-B, South Tukoganj, Opp. Green Park, **Indore** - 452 001. **NEW DELHI :** 7-E, 4th Floor, Deen Dayaal Research Institute Building, Swami Ram Tirath Nagar, Near Videocon Tower, Jhandewalan Extension, **New Delhi** - 110 055. **ORISSA :** Plot No. - 111, Varaha Complex Building, 3rd Floor, Station Square, Kharvel Nagar, Unit 3, **Bhubaneswar** - 751 001. **PUNJAB :** Deepak Towers, SCO 154-155, 1st Floor, Sector 17-C, **Chandigarh** - 160 017. Shop no. 20-21 (Ground Floor), Prince Market, Near Traffic Lights, Sarabha Nagar Pulli, Pakhowal Road, P.O: Model Town, **Ludhiana** - 141 002. **RAJASTHAN :** G-III, Park Saroj, Behind Ashok Nagar Police Station, R-7, Yudhisthir Marg, C-Scheme, **Jaipur** - 302 001. 1/5, Nirmal Tower, 1st Chopasani Road, **Jodhpur** - 342 003. **TAMIL NADU :** 66, Lokmanya Street (West), Ground Floor, R. S. Puram, **Coimbatore** - 641 002. 178/10, Kodambakkam High Road, Opp. Hotel Palm Grove, Nungambakkam, **Chennai** - 600 034. **UTTAR PRADESH :** 106 - 107 - 108, 1st Floor, IInd Phase, City Centre, 63/2, The Mall, **Kanpur** - 208 001. C-81, 1st floor, Sector - 2, **Noida** - 201 301. Off# 4, 1st Floor, Centre Court, 5, Park Road, Hazratganj, **Lucknow** - 226 001. **WEST BENGAL :** 2nd Floor, Saket Building, 44 Park Street, **Kolkata** - 700 016

B. List of Transaction Points of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These Transaction Points will be in addition to the existing points of acceptance at the offices of HDFC Asset Management Company Ltd. (Investor Service Centres for HDFC Mutual Fund)

ANDHRA PRADESH : 15-570-33, I Floor, Pallavi Towers, **Ananthapur** - 515 001.. D. No. 5-38-44, 5/1, Brodipet, Near Ravi Sankar Hotel, **Guntur** - 522 002. Bandi Subbaramaiah Complex, Door No: 3/1718, Shop No: 8, Raja Reddy Street, Besides Bharathi Junior College, **Kadapa** - 516 001. No.33-1, 44 Sri Sathya Complex, Main Road, **Kakinada** - 533 001. H. No.7-1-257, Upstairs S.B.H, Mankammathota, **Karimnagar** - 505 001. H. No. 43/8, Upstairs, Uppini Arcade, N R Peta, **Kurnool** - 518 004. 9/756, 1st Floor, Immadisetty Towers, Ranganayakulapet Road, Santhapet, **Nellore** - 524 001. D. No. 7-27-4, Krishna Complex, Baruvuri Street, T. Nagar, **Rajahmundry** - 533 101. Door No : 18-1-597, Near Chandana Ramesh Showroom, Bhavani Nagar, **Tirupathi** - 517 501. 40-1-68, Rao & Ratnam Complex, Near Chennupati Petrol Pump, M. G. Road, Labbipet, **Vijayawada** - 520 010. F13, 1st Floor, BVSS Mayuri Complex, Opp. Public Garden, Lashkar Bazaar, Hanamkonda, **Warangal** - 506 001. **ASSAM :** Old Post Office Lane, Bye Lane No 1, Rehabari, **Guwahati** - 781 008. **BIHAR :** Krishna, 1st Floor, Near Mahadev Cinema, Dr. R. P. Road, **Bhagalpur** - 812 002. Brahman Toil, Durga Asthan, Gola Road, **Muzaffarpur** - 842 001. **CHHATTISGARH :** 209, Khichariya Complex, Near Nehru Nagar SQ, **Bhilai** - 490 020. Beside HDFC Bank, Link Road, **Bilaspur** - 495 001. C-23, Sector 1, Devendra Nagar, **Raipur** - 492 004. **GOA :** Virginkar Chambers, 1st floor, Near Kamat Milan Hotel, New Market, Near Lily Garments, Old. Station Road, **Margao** - 403 601. **GUJARAT :** No. 101, A P Towers, B/H Sardar Gunj, Next to Nathwani Chambers, **Anand** - 388 001. Shop No - F - 56, 1st Floor, Omkar Complex, Opp. Old Colony, Near Valia Char Rasta, GIDC, **Aankleshwar** - 393002. 305-306, Sterling Point, Waghawadi, Opp. HDFC Bank, **Bhavnagar** - 364 002. Office No. 17, 1st Floor, Municipal Bldg, Opp. Hotel Prince Station Road, **Bhuj** - 370 001. A/177, Kailash Complex, Opp. Khedut Decor, **Gondal** - 360 311. 217/218, Manek Centre, P.N. Marg, **Jamnagar** - 361 001. Circle Chowk, Near Choksi Bazar Kaman, **Junagadh** - 362 001. 1st Floor, Subhadra Complex, Urban Bank Road, **Mehsana** - 384 002. Dinesh Vasani & Associates, 103-Harekrishna Complex, Above IDBI Bank, Near Vasant Talkies, Chhimabai Road, **Navasari** - 396 445. Gita Nivas, 3rd Floor, Opp. Head Post Office, Halar Cross Lane, **Valsad** - 396 001. 215-216, Heena Arcade, Opp. Tirupati Tower, Near G.I.D.C. Char Rasta, **Vapi** - 396 195. **HARYANA :** Opposite PEER, Bal Bhawan Road, **Ambala City** - 134 003. B-49, 1st Floor, Nehru Ground, Behind Anupam Sweet House, NIT, **Faridabad** - 121 001. SCO - 16, First Floor, Sector - 14, **Gurgaon** - 122 001. 12, Opp. Bank of Baroda, Red Square Market, **Hisar** - 125 001. 83, Devi Lal Shopping Complex, Opp ABN AMRO Bank, G. T. Road, **Panipat** - 132 103. 205, 2nd Floor, Bldg No. 2, Munjal Complex, Delhi Road, **Rohtak** - 124 001. 124 - B / R, Model Town, Yamuna Nagar - 135 001. **HIMACHAL PRADESH :** 1st Floor, Opp. Panchayati Bhawan Main Gate, Bus Stand, **Shimla** - 171 001. **JAMMU & KASHMIR :** JRDS Heights, Lane Opp. S&S Computers, Near RBI Building, Sector 14, Nanak Nagar, **Jammu** - 180 004. **JHARKHAND :** Mazzanine Floor, F-4, City Centre Sector 4, Bokaro Steel City, **Bokaro** - 827 004. S. S. M. Jalan Road, Ground Floor, Opp. Hotel Ashoke, Caster Town, **Deoghar** - 814 112. Urmila Towers, Room No. 111, 1st Floor, Bank More, **Dhanbad** - 826 001. Municipal Market, Annanda Chowk, **Hazaribagh** - 825 301. 4, HB Road No. 206, 2nd Floor, Shri Lok Complex, **Ranchi** - 834 001. **KARNATAKA :** 1st Floor, 221/2A/1B, Vaccine Depot Road, Near 2nd Railway gate, Tilakwadi, **Belgaum** - 590 006. # 60/5, Mullangi Compound, Gandhinagar Main Road, (Old Gopalswamy Road), **Bellary** - 583 101. #13, 1st Floor, Akkamahadevi Samaj Complex, Church Road, P J Extension, **Davangere** - 577 002. No. 204 - 205, 1st Floor, 'B' Block, Kundagol Complex, Opp. Court, Club Road, **Hubli** - 580 029. No.3, 1st Floor, CH.26, 7th Main, 5th Cross (Above Trishakti Medicals) Saraswati Puram, **Mysore** - 570 009. Nethravathi, Near Gutti Nursing Home, Kuvempu Road, **Shimoga** - 577 201. **KERALA :** Doctor's Tower Building, 1st Floor, Door No. 14/2562, North of Iorn Bridge, Near Hotel Arcadia Regency, **Alleppey** - 688 001. Room No. 14/435, Casa Marina Shopping Centre, Talap, **Kannur** - 670 004. Kochupilamoodu Junction, Near VLC, Beach Road, **Kollam** - 691 001. Building No.: KMC IX / 1331 A, Opp. Malayala Manorama, Railway Station Road, Thekkummoottil, **Kottayam** - 686 001. 29/97G, 2nd Floor, Gulf Air Building, rayidathupalam, Mavoor Road, **Kozhikode** - 673 016. 10 / 688, Sreedevi Residency, Mettupalayam Street, **Palakkad** - 678 001. Room No. 26 & 27, Dee Pee Plaza, Kokkalai, **Thrissur** - 680 001. R. S. Complex, Opp. LIC Building, Pattom, P.O., **Trivandrum** - 695 004. Central Tower, Above Indian Bank, Cross Junction, **Thiruvalla** - 689 101. **MADHYA PRADESH :** G-6, Global Apartment, Phase-II, Opposite Income Tax Office, Kailash Vihar City Centre, **Gwalior** - 474 011. 8, Ground Floor, Datt Towers, Behind Commercial Automobiles, Napier Town, **Jabalpur** - 482 001. **MAHARASHTRA :** Opp. RLT Science College, Civil Lines, **Akola** - 444 001. 81, Gulsham Tower, Near Panchsheel, **Amaravati** - 444 601. Office No. 1, 1st Floor, Amodi Complex, Juna Bazar, **Aurangabad** - 431 001. 70, Navipeth, Opp. Old Bus Stand, **Jaigaon** - 425 001. 2 B, 3rd Floor, Ayodhya Towers, Station Road, **Kolhapur** - 416 001. Ruturang Bungalow, 2, Godavari Colony, Behind Big Bazar, Near Boys Town School, Off College Road, **Nasik** - 422 005. 117 / A / 3 / 22, Shukrawar Peth, Sargam Apartment, **Satara** - 415 002. Flat No 109, 1st Floor, A Wing, Kalyani Tower, 126 Siddheshwar Peth, Near Pangal High School, **Solapur** - 413 001. 3rd Floor, Nalanda Chambers, "B" Wing, Gokhale Road, Near Hanuman Temple, Naupada, **Thane (W)** - 400 602. **ORISSA :** B. C. Sen Road, **Balasore** - 756 001. Gandhi Nagar Main Road, 1st Floor, Upstairs of Aron Printers, **Berhampur** - 760 001. Near Indian Overseas Bank, Cantonment Road, Mala Math, **Cuttack** - 753 001. 1st Floor, Mangal Bhawan, Phase II, Power House Road, **Rourkela** - 769 001. Opp. Town High School, Sansarak, **Sambalpur** - 768 001. **PONDICHERY :** S-8, 100, Jawaharlal Nehru Street, (New Complex, Opp. Indian Coffee House), **Pondicherry** - 605 001. **PUNJAB :** SCO - 18J, 'C' Block Ranjit Avenue **Amritsar** - 143 001. 2907 GH, GT Road, Near Zilla Parishad, **Bhatinda** - 151 001. 367/8, Central Town, Opp. Gurudwara Diwan Asthan, **Jalandhar** - 144 001. 35, New Lal Bagh Colony, **Patiala** - 147 001. **RAJASTHAN :** AMC No. 423/30, Near Church, Brahampuri, Opposite T B Hospital, Jaipur Road, **Ajmer** - 305 001. 256 - A, Scheme No. 1, Arya Nagar, **Alwar** - 301 001. Indraparshta Tower, Shop Nos. 209 - 213, Second Floor, Shyam Ki Sabji Mandi, Near Mukharji Garden, **Bhilwara** - 311 001. F 4, 5, Bothra Complex, Modern Market, **Bikaner** - 334 001.. B-33 'Kalyan Bhawan',

CAMS – OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTIONS (For Ongoing Transactions) *Contd.*

Triangle Part, Vallabh Nagar, **Kota – 324 007**. 18 L Block, **Sri Ganganagar – 335 001**. 32, Ahinsapuri, Fatehpura Circle, **Udaipur – 313 004**. **TAMILNADU** : Ground Floor, 148, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Okkiyam, Thuraiyakkam, **Chennai – 600 097**. 171-E, Sheshaiyer Complex, First Floor, Agraharam Street, **Erode – 638 001**. 126 GVP Towers, Kovai Road, Basement of Axis Bank, **Karur – 639 002**. Jailani Complex, 47, Mutt Street, **Kumbakonam – 612 001**. 86/71-A, Tamil Sangam Road, **Madurai – 625 001**. No. 2, 1st Floor, Vivekanand Street, New Fairland, **Salem – 636 016**. 1st Floor, Mano Prema Complex, 182/6, S.N. High Road, **Tirunelveli – 627 001**. No. 1 (1), Binny Compound, 2nd Street, Kumaran Road, **Tiruppur – 641 601**. No. 8, 1st Floor, 8th Cross West Extn., Thillainagar, **Trichy – 620 018**. No. 1, Officer's Line, 2nd Floor, MNR Arcade, Opp. ICICI Bank, Krishna Nagar, **Vellore – 632 001**. **TRIPURA** : Krishnanagar, Advisor Chowmuhan (Ground Floor), **Agartala – 799 001**. **UTTAR PRADESH** : No. 8, II Floor, Maruti Tower, Sanjay Place, **Agra – 282 002**. City Enclave, Opp. Kumar Nursing Home, Ramghat Road, **Aligarh – 202 001**. 30/2, A&B, Civil Lines Station, Besides Vishal Mega Mart, Strachey Road, **Allahabad – 211 001**. F-62, 63, II nd Floor, Butler Plaza Commercial Complex, Civil Lines, **Bareilly – 243 001**. 113/6 I Floor, Navyug Market, **Ghaziabad – 201 002**. Shop No. 3, 2nd Floor, Cross Road, A. D. Chowk Bank Road, **Gorakhpur – 273001**. Opp. SBI Credit Branch, Babu Lal Karkhana Compound, Gwalior Road, **Jhansi – 284 001**. B-612 'Sudhakar', Lajpat Nagar, **Moradabad – 244 001**. 108, 1st Floor, Shivam Plaza, Opposite Eves Cinema, Hapur Road, **Meerut – 250 002**. I Floor, Krishna Complex, Opp. Hathi Gate, Court Road, **Saharanpur – 247 001**. C-28/142 - 2A, Near Teliya Bagh Crossing, Teliya Bagh, **Varanasi – 221 002**. **UTTARANCHAL** : 204/121, Nari Shilp Mandir Marg, Old Connaught Place, **Dehradun – 248 001**. **WEST BENGAL** : Block - G, 1st Floor, P C Chatterjee Market Complex, Rambandhu Talab, P. O. Ushagram, **Asansol – 713 303**. 399, G T Road, Opposite of Talk of the Town, **Burdwan – 713 101**. City Plaza Building, 3rd Floor, City Centre, **Durgapur – 713 216** A - 1/50, Block - A, **Kalyani – 741 235**. Shivhare Niketan, H. No. 29/11, Ward No. 15, Malancha Main Road, Opposite UCO Bank, **Kharagpur – 721 301**. No. 7, Swamiji Sarani, Ground Floor, Hakimpura, **Siliguri – 734 001**.

C. List of Limited Transaction Points (LTPs) of Computer Age Management Services Pvt. Ltd. (CAMS), Registrar & Transfer Agents of HDFC Mutual Fund. These LTPs of CAMS will be the official points of acceptance of transactions for schemes of HDFC Mutual Fund except purchase transactions of Liquid Schemes / Plans viz. HDFC Liquid Fund, HDFC Liquid Fund - Premium Plan and Premium Plus Plan and HDFC Cash Management Fund - Savings Plan & Call Plan. These LTPs will accept transaction / service requests from Monday to Friday between 12 p.m. and 3 p.m. only.

ANDHRA PRADESH : Shop No: 11 - 2 - 31/3, 1st Floor, Philips Complex, Balajinagar, Wyra Road, Near Baburao Petrol Bunk, **Khammam – 507 001**. Door No. 4 - 1 - 62, Adjacent to Idea Show Room, Palakonda Road, **Srikakulam – 532 001**. **BIHAR** : Shahi Complex, 1st Floor, Near RB Memorial hospital, V.I. P. Road, Benta, Laheriasarai, **Darbhanga – 846 001**. **GOA** : Office No. CF-8, 1st Floor, Business Point, Above Bicholim Urban Co-op Bank Ltd, Angod, **Mapusa – 403 507**. No. DU 8, Upper Ground Floor, Behind Techoclean Clinic, Suvidha Complex, Near ICICI Bank, **Vasco da Gama – 403 802**. **GUJARAT** : F-108, Rangoli Complex, Station Road, **Bharuch – 392 001**. Plot No. 261, 1st Floor, Sector 1A, Om Mandap Galli, **Gandhidham – 370 201**. D-78, First Floor, New Durga Bazar, Near Railway Crossing, **Himmatnagar – 383 001**. 8, Ravi Kiran Complex, Ground Floor, Nanakumbh Nath Road, **Nadiad – 387 001**. Tirupati Plaza, 3rd Floor, T – 11, Opp. Government Quarter, College Road, **Palanpur – 385 001**. 2 M I Park, Near Commerce College, Wadhwan City, **Surendranagar – 363 035**. 10/11, Maruti Complex, Opp. B R Marbles, Highway Road, **Unjha – 384 170**. **HARYANA** : 7, 1st Floor, Kunjapura Road, Opp Bata Showroom, **Karnal – 132 001**. Bansal Cinema Market, Hissar Road, Besides Overbridge, Next to Nissan car showroom, Sirsa -125 055. **HIMACHAL PRADESH**: 1st Floor, Above Sharma General Store, Near Sanki Rest house, The Mall, **Solan – 173 212**. **KARNATAKA**: Pal Complex, 1st Floor, Opp. City Bus Stop, Super Market, **Gulbarga – 585 101**. Trade Centre, 2nd Floor, Syndicate Circle, Starting Point, **Manipal – 576 104**. **MADHYA PRADESH** : Office No. 1, Parasia Road, Near Mehta Colony, **Chhindwara – 480 001**. 1st Floor, Gurunanak Dharmakanta, Jabalpur Road, Bargawan, **Katni – 483501**. 18, Ram Bagh, Near Scholar's School, **Ratlam – 457 001**. Opp. Somani Automobiles, Bhagwanganj, **Sagar – 470 002**. 123, 1st Floor, Siddhi Vinayaka Trade Centre, Saheed Park, **Ujjain – 456 010**. **MAHARASHTRA** : 203-A, Mutha Chambers, Old Vasant Talkies, Market Yard Road, **Ahmednagar – 414 001**. 3, Adelade Apartment, Christian Mohala, Behind Gulshan-E-Iran Hotel, Amardeep Talkies Road, **Bhusawal – 425 201**. H. No. 1793 / A, J.B. Road, Near Tower Garden, **Dhule – 424 001**. Shop No.6, Ground Floor, Anand Plaza Complex, Bharat Nagar, Shivaji Putla Road, **Jalna – 431 203**. CTS No 411, Citipoint, Gundivali, Teli Gali, Above C.T. Chatwani Hall, Andheri (E), **Mumbai – 400 069**. Kohinoor Complex, Near Natya Theatre, Nachane Road, **Ratnagiri – 415 639**. Diwan Niketan, 313, Radhakrishna Vasahat, Opp. Hotel Suruchi, Near S.T. Stand, **Sangli – 416 416**. Pushpam, Tilakwadi, Opp. Dr. Shrotri Hospital, **Yavatmal – 445 001**. **PUNJAB** : Near Archies Gallery, Shimla Pahari Chowk, **Hoshiarpur – 146 001**. Ground Floor, Adjoining TATA Indicom Office, Dutta Road, **Moga – 142 001**. **RAJASTHAN** : 3 Ashok Nagar, Near Heera Vatika, **Chittorgarh – 312 001**. **TAMIL NADU** : 16A/63A, Pidamaneri Road, Near Indoor Stadium, **Dharmapuri – 636 701**. Shop No. 8, J. D. Plaza, Opp. TNEB Office, Royakotta Road, **Hosur – 635 109** (Outstation Cheques will be accepted). 156A / 1, First Floor, Lakshmi Vilas Building, Opp. to District Registrar Office, Trichy Road, **Namakkal – 637 001**. D. No. 59A/1, Railway Feeder Road, (Near Railway Station), **Rajapalayam – 626 117**. 4B / A-16 Mangal Mall Complex, Ground Floor, Mani Nagar, **Tuticorin – 628 003**. **UTTARAKHAND** : Durga City Centre, Nainital Road, **Haldwani – 263 139**. 22 Civil Lines, Ground Floor, Hotel Krish Residency, **Roorkee – 247 667**. **UTTAR PRADESH** : Office No. 3, 1st Floor, Jamia Shopping Complex, Opposite Pandey School, Station Road, **Basti – 272 002**. 64, Cantonment, Near GPO, **Faizabad – 224 001**. 248, Fort Road, Near Amber Hotel, **Jaunpur – 222 001**. 159 / 160, Vikas Bazar, **Mathura – 281 001**. 17, Anand Nagar Complex, **Rae Bareilly – 229 001**. Bijlipura, Near Old District Hospital, Jail Road, **Shahjahanpur – 242 001**. Arya Nagar, Near Arya Kanya School, **Sitapur – 261 001**. 967, Civil Lines, Near Pant Stadium, **Sultanpur – 228 001**. **WEST BENGAL** : 2nd Floor, New Market Complex, Durgachak Post Office, Purba Medinipur District, **Haldia – 721 602**. 148, Jessore Road, Block-B, 2nd Floor, Kestopur, **Kolkata – 700 074**. Daxhinapan Abasan, Opp Lane of Hotel Kalinga, SM Pally, **Malda – 732 101**.

OFFICIAL POINT OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS IN ELECTRONIC FORM

Investors can undertake any transaction, including purchase / redemption / switch and avail of any services as may be provided by AMC from time to time through the online/electronic modes/ sources like its official website - www.hdfcfund.com, mobile handsets, etc. Additionally, this will also cover transactions submitted in electronic mode including through secured internet sites operated by CAMS by specified banks, financial institutions, distributors etc., on behalf of investors, with whom AMC has entered or may enter into specific arrangements. The servers (maintained at various locations) of HDFC Asset Management Company Limited (AMC) and CAMS will be the official point of acceptance for all such online / electronic transaction facilities offered by the AMC.

AMFI CERTIFIED STOCK EXCHANGE BROKERS/ CLEARING MEMBERS /DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS# AS OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE FOR TRANSACTIONS (PURCHASE/ REDEMPTION) OF UNITS OF HDFC MUTUAL FUND SCHEMES THROUGH THE STOCK EXCHANGE(S) INFRASTRUCTURE

For Processing only Redemption Request of Units Held in Demat Form.

The eligible AMFI certified stock exchange Brokers/ Clearing Members/ Depository Participants who have complied with the conditions stipulated in SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/ CIR No.11/183204/2009 dated November 13, 2009 for stock brokers viz. AMFI/ NISM certification, code of conduct prescribed by SEBI for Intermediaries of Mutual Fund will be considered as Official Points of Acceptance (OPA) of the Mutual Fund.



HDFC ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED
A Joint Venture with Standard Life Investments Limited

Registered Office :

Ramon House, 3rd Floor, H.T. Parekh Marg, 169, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020
Tel.: 022-66316333 | Toll Free no. 1800 233 6767 | Fax : 022-22821144
e-mail for Investors: cliser@hdfcfund.com | e-mail for Distributors: broser@hdfcfund.com
website : www.hdfcfund.com